

SISWATI LUILWIMI LWASEKHAYA

## *Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonkhe*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgom  
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*

**CAPS**

**STRUCTURED. CLEAR. PRACTICAL**  
HELPING TEACHERS UNLOCK THE POWER OF NCS



*Sigaba Lesiphakeme  
Emabanga 7-9*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO  
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA**

**EMABANGA 7-9**

**SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**



DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

**Department of Basic Education**

222 Struben Street

Private Bag X895

Pretoria 0001

South Africa

Tel: +27 12 357 3000

Fax: +27 12 323 0601



120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023

Cape Town 8000

South Africa

Tel: +27 21 465 1701

Fax: +27 21 461 8110

Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

**© 2011 Department of Basic Education**

**ISBN: 978-1-4315-0502-9**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Motsepe".

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



# LOKUCUKETFWE

<b>SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA .....</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1 Sendlalelolwatl .....	3
1.2 Sibutsetelo .....	3
1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika .....	4
1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi .....	6
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane .....	6
1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini .....	6
1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme .....	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10-12 .....	7
<b>SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKE ME .....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1 Tilwimi letikusitatimende sekharikhulamu nenchubomgomo yekuhlola .....	8
2.1.1 Emazinga elulwimi .....	8
2.1.2 Emakhono elulwimi .....	9
2.1.3 Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi .....	9
2.2 Sikhatsi lesabelwe lulwimi lwasekhaya .....	12
2.3 Tinsita tekufundza nekufundzisa .....	14
<b>SIGABA 3: TINHELEO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1 Sibutsetelo semakhono elulwimi – inchubo nemasu, tinhlobo nebudze bematheksthi .....	15
3.1.1 Kulalela nekukhuluma .....	15
3.1.2 Kufundza nekwehlwaya .....	27
3.1.3 Kubhala nekwetfula .....	39
3.1.4 Takhi netimiso telulwimi .....	52
3.2 Lithebuli lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi .....	56
3.3 Tinhlelo tekufundzisa .....	57
3.4 Lithebuli leluhlelo Iwekufundzisa .....	60

<b>SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWASEKHAYA .....</b>	<b>132</b>
4.1   Singeniso .....	132
4.2   Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalanga onkhe.....	133
4.3   Luhlolo loluhlelekile.....	133
4.3.1 Tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile telulwimi lwasekhaya .....	134
4.3.2 Tinhlobo temisebenti tethemu ngayinye.....	135
4.4   Luhlelo Iwekuhlola .....	137
4.5   Kurekhoda nekubika .....	141
4.6   Luhlolokulinganisa.....	142
4.7   Lokunye lokuvamile .....	143
<b>LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO .....</b>	<b>144S</b>



# SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO

## YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

### 1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI

*Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS) sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.*

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichtjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaLeso naLeso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwtifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

### 1.2 SIBUTSETELO

- (a) LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:
  - (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naLeso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 kanye
  - (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012).
- (b) LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:
  - (i) Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwewkhweti 2002, kanye ne-
  - (ii) Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Impala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwewkhweti 2005.
- (c) Letitatemende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:
  - (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza,/teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, Ieyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.

- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005*;
- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006*, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; kanye ne-
- (v) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12)*, leshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, netigaba teSitatinende seNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo *i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996)* Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlolola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleti timele.

### 1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

- (a) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphat selene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.
- (b) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
  - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
  - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleti tasemsebentini; kanye
  - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti titfola emtfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono laisetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni leisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
- Inchubekelumbili: lokucuketfwe kanyenesimongcondvosalesonalesosifundvo kuhombisa inchubekelumbili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
- Emalungelo ebantu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgommo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
- Kuhlonipha lwati lwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleiseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekwenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kuhicitia bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
- hlembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne/nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
- khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo inceny lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta sicciseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tinhlaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabenii Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhettsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfonbo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisa ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010).

## 1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSİ

### 1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>

- (b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.
- (c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.
- (d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

### 1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	4
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1, 5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1, 5)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

#### 1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

#### 1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile <b>Ecenjini B</b> Sichibiyelo B, <b>Emathebula B1-B8</b> emculwini wenchubomgom, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgom loшиво ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

## SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME

### 2.1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITATIMENDE SEKHARIKHULAMU NENCHUBOMGOMO YEKUHLOLA

Lulwimi lithulusi lekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yindlela yekufundzisa ngelisiko lelivamile lekucocisana neabantfu kute bavisise ncono umhlabu lebaphila kuwo. Kufundza kusebentisa kahle lulwimi kute bafundzi basitakale ngekutfolia lwati, kuchaza imvelaphi yabo/kutsi bangubobani, imiva nemicondvo, kuhlanganise nalabanye, nekukhona kuphatsa indzawo yabo. Luphindze lunike bafundzi sitfombe lesinotsile, lesinemandla nemifanekisomcondvo lesimeme kwenta umhlabu wabo ube ncono kusaloko longiko, Kusetjentiswa lulwimi kute kwehlukaniswe ngetemasiko nekuhlalisana kukhulunywa kuvakale kubuye kwakhiwe, kungenca yelulwimi kutsi letakhiwo tingaguculwa, titfutfukiswe tibuye tilungiswe.

#### 2.1.1 EMAZINGA ELULWIMI

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi letisemtsetfweni eNingizimu Afrika, lokunguleti, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga-naletlo tilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundzisa ngemazinga letehlukene.

**Lulwimi Lwasekhaya** lulwimi bafundzi labalutfolia kucala. Nanobe tikolo letinyenti tase Ningizimu Afrika atifundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lwalabanye nobe bonkhe bafundzi labakuleso sikolo kodvwa kufanele kube nelulwimi lunye nobe timbili letifundzisa ngelizinga leLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaleso sizatfu, lamagama latsi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya nelulwimi Iwekwengeta achaza lizinga lekufundzisa ngalo lulwimi lolutsite hhayi lulwimi Iwemdzabu/lotelwe nalo (lwasekhaya) nobe lulwimi lolutfolile (njengeLulwimi Lwekwengeta) . Ngekwenhoso yalomgomo, nobe ngukuphi kuhulumu ngeLulwimi Lwasekhaya kufanele kuvisiswe kutsi kusho lizinga hhayi lolulwimi cobo lwalo.

Lizinga **leLulwimi Lwasekhaya** lunika buciko bekuveta emakhono ionawo ekuchumana ladzingeka esimeni sekuhalisana nalabanye nemakhono ekubamba tifundvo ngengcondvo labaluleke ekufundzeni kwekhariKhulamu yonkhe. Kulelizinga lelulwimi kugcizelela kufundzisa kwemakhono ekulalela, kuhulumu, kufundza nekubhala. Lelizinga linika bafundzi likhono kute bakwatikuticambela, kutakhela sitfombe, kubuye kutfutfukise indlela yekuvisia umhlabu lebaphila kuwo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekulinganiswa kwe Kulalela neKuhulumu kusukela eBangeni le- 7 kuye phambili kungaphasi kusaloko kwemakhono eKufundza neKubhala.

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** kushiwo lulwimi lolungasilo lulwimi Iwekutalwa kodvwa lolusetjentiselwa leminte imisebenti yekuchumana emphakatsini, lokungukutsi, lulwimi Iwekufundza nekufundzisa etikweni letemfundvo. IkhariKhulamu inika labo bafundzi lebatawusebentisa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta njenge lulwimi Iwekufundza nekufundzisa kusekelwa lokujulile. Ekupheleni kweLibanga 9, labafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya kanye neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ezingeni lelipakeme nangekutetsema etinhlosweni letinyenti lokufaka ekhatsi kufundza.

eNingizimu Afrika, bantwana labanyenti bacala kusebentisa Lulwimi Iwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, njengeLulwimi IweKufundza neKufundzisa (LoLT) . Loku kusho kutsi kumele babe sezingeni lelipakeme lekwati i-English. Kumele babe bakwati kufundza nekubhala kahle nge-English.

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni bangano lwati lwalolulwimi. Emnyakeni lemincane yekucala esikolweni kugcila ekutseni kutfutfukiswe emakhono ebafundzi ekuvisisa nekuhulumu lolulwimi – sendlalelo semakhono ekuchumana. Emabangeni esi-2 newe- 3 bafundzi bacala kwati

kufundza nekubhala kulesendlalelo setemlomo. Baphindze basebentise emakhono ekufundza nekubhala lesebavele bawafundzile eLwimini Lwasekhaya.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini neSigaba leSiphakeme, bafundzi bachubeka nekucinisa/kutfutfukisa emakhono abo eKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza neKubhala. Kulesigaba bantfwana labanyenti bafundza ngeLulwimi Iwabo LweKucala LweKwengeta, i-English, futsi kufanele balusebentise esikhatsini lesinyenti. Kugcizelewa kakhulu kusetjentiswa kweLulwimi LweKucala LweKwengeta kwentelwe inhoso yekucabanga. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi batfutfukise emakhono ekubamba ngengcondvo loko lokufundvwako, lebawadzingela kufundza tifundvo letifana neSayensi, Tibalo, njii. lebatifundza nge- English. Babuye batibandzakanya kakhulu ngematheksthi lasuselwa enhloko babuye bacale kutfutfukisa likhono lekucamba nekutakhela sitfombe salokutsite ngeLulwimi Iwabo LweKucala LweKwengeta.

Ngesikhatsi bafundzi bangena eSigabeni lesiphelele, batakube sebalwati kahle Lulwimi LweKucala LweKwengeta kuwo omabili emakhono ekuchumana nalabanye nekubamba ngengcondvo lokufundvwako. Nanobe, liciniso litsi bafundzi labanyenti basasenebulukhuni bekukhuluma/bekuchumana kahle ngeLulwimi LweKucala LweKwengeta kuleSigaba Lesiphakeme. Inselela leseSigabeni Lesiphakeme, ngalokunjalo, kunika labafundzi lusito sona lesi sikhatsi sekunika ikharikhulamu letabasita kutsi bakhone kuLangabetana nemazinga lamisiwe ladzingeka emabangeni lachubekako/lalandzelako. Lamazinga lamisiwe kumele abe ngendlela yekutsi bafundzi bangasebentisa Lulwimi Iwabo LweKucala LweKwengeta ezingeni lemakhono laphakeme kute balungiselelwie imfundvo lephakeme nobe kuyosebenta. Ngako-ke kuphakanyisiwe kutsi lapho kufanele khona, bafundzi eSigabeni Lesiphakeme bakhonjwe/banikwe Iwati lolufanako kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuwo omabili emazinga elulwimi.

### 2.1.2 EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

Ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ihlelwe ngendlela yalamakhono lalandzelako:

 EcoleBooks	
1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

### 2.1.3 TINDLEANCHUBO TEKFUNDZISA LULWIMI

Tindleanchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi kulomculu tiyindlela yekusebentisa itheksthi, indlela yekuchumana, kuLangana kubuye kufundzise ngenchubo

Tindleanchubo tekufundza lulwimi teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, yekulusebentisa kanye naleyo yeluhlelo. **Indlelanchubo yekusebentisa itheksthi** kanye **nendlelanchubo yekuchumana** totimbili tigcile ekusetjentisweni lokuchubekako lokutimele ekukhiciteni ematheksthi. **Indlelanchubo legcile ematheksthini** icwaninga kutsi ematheksthi asebenta njani. Inhoso yalenchube kutsi isite bafundzi kutsi babe nelwati, batetsembe, babe bafundzi labafundza ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlwayi nebasunguli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela lokutsite, kufundza, kwehlwaya nekuhlatiya ematheksthi kuvisisa indlela lakkicitwe ngayo kanye nemiphumela yawo. Ngalokuchumanisa ngalokujulile, bafundzi batfutfukisa emakhono ekukwati kuhlola ematheksthi. Indlelanchubo yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicia tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhoso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lendlelanchubo yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakihiwa ngayo.

**Indlelanchubo yekuchumana** iphakamisa kutsi uma kufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele abenekulusebentisa lulwimi lekugcilwe kulo abuye abe nematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta kulusebentisa nobe kusebentisa lolulwimi ngekuchumana kutenhlalo nobe ngenhoso yekutetayeta. Kufundza lulwimi kufanele kuchubekele eklasini lapho

emakhono ekwati kufundza/kwehlwaya kanye newekubhala/kwetfula afundvwa khona ngekuhlala bafundza njalo nangekufundza kubhala ngekuhlala babbala njalo.

Kufundzisa lulwimi kwenteka ngendlela lehlangene, ngekutsi thishela akhombe indlela lekahle, bafundzi bente/batetayete emakhono lafanele bangemacembu ngembi kwekuba basebentise lamakhono ngekwabo. Kwakheka kwesifundvo ngasinye kumele kube nguloko lokubandzakanya bonkhe bafundzi ngembi kwekuba bente bangemacembu nangembi kwekusebentisa lelikhono lelisha babodvwana.

**Indlelanchubo yekwenta lokutsite** isetjentiswa ngesikhatsi bafundzi bakhicita ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako. Bafundzi batibandzakanya etigabeni tetinchubo letahlukene teKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza nekubhala. Kumele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nenhoso ngalesikhatsi kuchutjekwa naletinchubo. Loku kutabenta bakwati, kukhuluma babuye bavete imibono yabo ngendlela leyamukelekile. Sibonelo, kufundzisa kubhala akukagcili emkhicitweni kuphela kodvwa kubuye kugcile tukwenchubo yekubhala. Ngesikhatsi senchubo yekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa kutsi bangayakha njani imicondvo, kucabanga ngenhoso netetsamelilwati, kubhala tinhlaka, kuhlela kabusha umsebenti wabo nekwetfula umkhicito lobhaliwe loveta imicabango yabo.

### Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa temibhalo

Kufundziswa kwetemibhalo kufanele kugcile ekufundziseni kuvisisa kubuye kufake ekhatsi emasu (ngembi kwekufundza, nakufundwa nangemuva kwekufundza). Sizatfu lesimcoka sekufundza imibhalo emaklasini kutfutfukisa kubafundzi kucikelela kwekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhambisana netimo letsite, lolulolisakele, lolulula, lolushuble, lwetimpawu, nalolucaciswe ngalokuvakalako kunalokunyenti labangahle bakufundze. Naloku imibhalo yetemibhalo leminyenti iyekutijabulisa, yemahlaya nobe yesambulo, babbali labatimiselako babbala emanoveli, imidlalo, netinkondlo ngobe banemibono, imicabango, netintfo letibahluphako, imitsetfomgommo, tinkholo netinkholelo labafuna koticatsatela nobe kutivetela tetsamelilwati. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngekuticambela kuyindlela lengetive yekuveta, kwesekela nekucacisa imibono.

Kufundziswa kwemibhalo akusilula, kodvwa angeke kwenteke ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzi ngekwakhe avete imibono, kuhumusha nekunika tiphamiso takhe ngekwetsembeka. Ngaphandle kwekutsi bavisise temibhalo ngekwabo, batawube bangakayifundzi ngalokwanele. Bothishela kufanele bayekele kuhumusha nekunika imibono yabo ngemibhalo, banike bafundzi lituba leminyenti lekutihlatiyela imibhalo. Kuhumusha akusiko kuveta kwemukeleka nekungemukeleki kwetimphevndvulo. Kumayelana nekubuka kutsi yini levakala kahle kumfundzi.

### Tindlela letemukelekile tekufundzisa imibhalo tingafaka ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:

- Linga kutsi ufundza incenyenye lenkhulu yetheksthi eklasini ngaphandle kwekucala lomunye umsebenti. Loku akukafaneli kutsi kutsatse emaviki langetulu kwalamabili. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi bavisise ngalokucacile ngaloko lokwentekako ezingeni lekucala letheksthi. Kutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze ufundzana netheksthi kuphazamisa ingcondvo ekuvisiseni ngalokucacile indzaba lelandziswako nesakhiwo sendzaba. Lamanyemaklasin angawafundza ematheksthi ngaphandle kwekwesekelwa. Loko kufanele kuhutsatwe. Kufanele kufundziswe bunkondlo hhayi tinkondlo. Fundza tinkondlo letinyenti ngalokusemandleni akho eklasini ubuye ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi babbala tabo tinkondlo.
- Kuhumusha temibhalo ngumsebenti welizinga lasenyuvesi, kantsi futsi bafundzi balesigaba abakafaneli kutsi bafundze kuhlatiya lokulukhuni. Nanobe kunjalo inhoso yekufundzisa ematheksthi etemibhalo kuhomba bafundzi kutsi lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya lungasetjentiswa ngekuluhlunga, ngenhlakanipho, ngemifanekisomcondvo nangebugagu. Loku kusho kubukisisa indlela itheksthi lecanjwe, yasetjentiswa yabuye yahlelenjisa ngayo kucacisa nekugcizelela loko lokwetfulwako. Umsebenti lonjalo unga faka ekhatsi kuhlola kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwemifanekisomcondvo, luhlobo lwemifanekisomcondvo lolukhetfwe

ngumbhali nekutsi ulukhetseleni; takhi temisho netitanza, nobe sakhiwo setinkondlo, kukhetseka kwemagama nekusetjentiswa kwetakhi letiphindzaphindziwe etheksthini, kusetjentiswa kwetimphawu (emasimboli), imsindvo nenshokutsi yemagama lapho kufanele khona. Linyenti lalomsebenti kufanele Iweyame emitfonjeni yematheksthi, kodvwa kuhlahlela itheksthi umugca ngemugca ibe seyilahlekelwa kubumbana kwayo.

- Umbhalo wekuticambela kufanele uhambisane nciamashi nekufundvwa kwematheksthi etemibhalo. Imisebenti yekubhala ledzinga kuvisisa kwetheksthi lefundvwako kungaba lusito kakhulu ekufinyeleleni emazingeni ekuncoma kuticambela ngasehlangotsini lwemfundzi. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba nemphumela lomuhle kakhulu kuphela nje uma bonkhe babamba lichaza. Kodvwa tingcoco taseklasini letendlalela umsebenti wekubhala tinika inhoso lecacile kubuye kube nenozo kokubili.
- Ekugcineni, kubalulekile kuveta kutsi temibhalo atikaphatselani nekunika timphendvulo letingito: umcondvo lotsi, sibonelo, inkondlo ingasho nobe ngayini ingce nje uma umuntfu ‘angasekela/alelse bufakazi baloko lakushoko’ kusukela etheksthini njengobe injalo akukalungi kubuye kuholele ekutseni kucatjangwe ngekunganaki kwekutsi umbhalo usebenta njani. Itheksthi yonkhe isho lokutsite, hhayi ticucu tayo, kufundza itheksthi lokungiko kufaka ekhatsi kutsi uyifundze yonkhe itheksthi ngendlela yenchubo yekuyihumusha, kuticambela, ngekwembono wakhe nangekwehlwaya.

Letinye tindlelanchubo temibhalo letingahlanganisa nekufundzisela kuvisisa nekuvisisa timphawu letibalulekile tembhalo nguleti letilandzelako, yindlelanchubo yekuhleleka ngekulandzelana, umbhali, ingcikitsi netinhlobo temibhalo. Letindlelanchubo letingenhla tingahlanganisa.

**Kindlelanchubo yekulandzelana** bafundzi bangacwaninga babuye bahlanganise sikhatsi setembhalo kanye netigigaba temlandvo sikhatsi sinye lesibekiwe.

**Kindlelanchubo yembhali**, bafundzi batawubamba lichaza ekufundzeni kabanti bajule ngembhali lokungenani etinkondlweni babuye bachumanise tinkondlo nesikhatsi lesitsite setemlandvo

**Kindlelanchubo yengcikitsi** bafundzi bangabuka tingcikitsi letifana naleti kutsembeka, kumphumelela, lutsandvo, njll batihlanganise nelinani letinkondlo nobe batihlanganise netinhlobo temibhalo babuye baticonanzise netigigaba letenteka emphilweni lesiphila kuyo. Bangenta tinchumo letiphatselene netento temlingisi babuye baphawule ngengcikitsi.

Mayelana **nendlelanchubo yetinhlobo tembhalo**, bafundzi bangahlela, bacatsanise babuye bavete umehluko emkhatsini wetinhlobo letihlukene tembhalo, sib. Umehluko emkhatsini wesakhiwo enovelini/indzaba lemfisha/ umdlalo/temdzabu (tinganekwane) .

#### Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kufanele kugcile ekutsini lulwimi lusetjentiswa njani nekutsi yini lengentiwa ngelulwimi, inshokutsi yentiwa njani, ungabukana njani netinkinga nenshisekelo, ungabahhunga njani bangani nebaligani, ungayenta njani imphilo lenotsile yekuhlalisana. Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele kube indlela yekutsi tintfo tentke.

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi/takhi teluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele tigcile ekusebentiseni ematheksthi, kuchumana nekuhlanganisa.

Lemigomo lelandzelako kumele icashelwe nangabe ufundzisa takhi telulwimi:

- Luhlelo Lwelulwimi kufanele Iwetfulelwe kubafundzi njengelisethi lemathulusi lebangalisebentisa kunelisethi lemitsetfo leliphat selene naloko lokumele bangakwenti.
- Luhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lufundziselwe kwenta ematheksthi kusimongcondvo lebasisebentisako – ngalamanye emagama iphat selene nelulwimi lucobo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lungabekelwa imitsetfo yekuhlatiya imisho letimele – kufanele ichaze indlela imisho lehleleke ngayo kute kwentiwe emathesthi onkhe lafana netindzaba, ema-eseyi, tincwadzi, imibiko, loko bafundzi lebatawufundza kukufundza nekukubhala esikoleni.
- Kusetjentiswa kwetinsita letifanele letifana nenkhulumomphendvulwano, Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu kumele kukhutsatwe.
- Chumanisa takhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolusetjentiswako etindzaweni letihlukene tekuhalisana, sib. Kuveta imicabango yalomunye nobe imiva; kwetfula bantfu; kuhulumuma ngalokutsite nobe kubika tintfo, tento, tigameko nobe bantu bendzawo, esikhatsini lesengcile nobe lesitako; kwenta ticelo; kwenta tiphakamiso; kuphana ngekudla nobe tinatfo nekumukela nobe kungamukeli ngesihle; kunika nekwenta ticondziso; kucatsanisa nekubona umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo.
- Sebentisa imisebenti yaseklasini lephatselene nesakhiwo selulwimi nemisebenti, sib. sikhatsi lesengcile lesine-eseyi lelandzisako nekubhalwa kwembiko; indlela lencikile ne-eseyi leveta lingemuva lembhali.
- Gcila emisebentini lebalulekile. Kutfola imitsetfo yeluhlelo Iwelulwimi akwenti umfundzi kutsi asebentise lulwimi ngendlela lebumbene nalevakala kahle.
- Lokusijabulisako nguloko lokuphat selene nesakhiwo nemsebenti lokungetulu kwelizinga lemisho, lokusho kutsi indlela bantu labasebentisa ngayo lulwimi lolukhulunywako (tinkhulumiswano) nobe lulwimi lolubhaliwe (itheksthi) ngendlela lebumbene nalevakala kahle.

## 2.2 SIKHATSI LESABELWE LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa seLulwimi Lwasekhaya singema-awa lasi-5 nalama-4 ngekulandzelana ngeliviki njengobe kumisiwe kunchubomgommo. Nanobe kunjalo, Esigaben Lesiphakeme, kuhakanyisiwe kutsi ema-awa lasi-5 abelwe lulwimi Iwekufundza nekufundzisa kanye nema-awa lama-4 abelwe lolunye lulwimi lokumele lufundvwe. Tikolo letisebentisa lulwimi Iwekucala Iwekwenga geta njengelulwimi Iwekufundza nekufundzisa, timele tabele lolo lulwimi ema-awa lasi-5.

Konkhe lokucuketfwe kwelulwimi kufundzisa emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili (ema-awa lali-10 (8) . **Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi balandzelele lendlela yemjikeleto kodvwa kufanele bacinisekise kutsi emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati kufundza nekubhala kwentiwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.** Sikhatsi lesabelwe emakhono lehlukene elulwimi emabangeni 7 – 9 singemaviki lange -36. Emaviki lamane ahlelelw kubhala luholo – emaviki lama -2 eluhlolo Iwangenyanga yeNhlaba, lamanye emaviki lamabili eluhlolo Iwangenyanga yeNgongoni.

Luhlelo Iwetifundvo kufanele lunike sikhala semaphiriyodi lachubekako lahamba ngamabili ngeliviki. Ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuhakanyisiwe lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi lokulandzelako nakufundzisa emakhono elulwimi lehlukene:

**Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe telulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa**

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGEMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi (1 li-awa 45 emaminithi esivisiso ne 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa  * <b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b> nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

**Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe talolunye lulwimi lolufanele lufundvwe**

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGEMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi esivisiso ne 1 li-awa 30 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	2 ema-awa		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa  * <b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b> nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

## 2.3 TINSITA TEKUFUNDZA NEKUFUNDZISA

Bafundzi kumele babe naloku lokulandzelako kute bafundze lulwimi lwasekhaya emaBangeni 7 – 9:

EMABANGA 7 – 9	
TINSITA LETISISEKELO	
Tincwadzitfundvo telulwimi letimisiwe-Incwadzi yathishela nencwadzi yemfundzi	✓
Inovelii	✓
Tindzaba letimfishaa	✓
Temdzabu	✓
Umdlalo	✓
Tinkondlo	✓
Sichazamagama	✓
TINSITA TETEKUCHUMANA	
Emaphendzaba	✓
Emaphabhuku	✓
Tinkhulomo tasemsakatweni/imidlalo	✓
Imibukiso yamabonakudze/imidlalo/emadokhumenthari	✓

Bothishela belulwimi lwasekhaya kufanele babe naloku:

- (a) Sitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlolaa
- (b) Language in Education Policy (LiEP) (Inchubomgommo Yelulwimi Kutemfundvo)
- (c) Incwadzi yelulwimi lemisiwe lesjetjentiswa bafundzi naletinye tincwadzi letimitfombolwati kwengeta kuleto letimisiwe.
- (d) Sichazamagama (selulwimi lunye, setilwimi letimbili, setilwimi letinyenti, itheserasi)
- (e) Tinhlobo temibhalo lemisiwe
- (f) Tinsita tetekuchumana letinhlobonhlobo letimisiwe: Emaphendzaba, emaphabhuku, emabrosha, emafaya, njii.
- (g) Kukwati kutfola tinsita tekufundza letitimviwa/letitibonwa lettingasetjentiswa eklassini.
- (h) Letinye tinsita tetekuchumana (Emaphendzaba latinhlobonhlobo, emaphabhuku, emabrosha, njii)

### Tinsita taseklasini

- a) Ematheksthi latinhlobonhlobo kufaka ekhatsi emazinga lehlukene ekufundza, sib. Tincwadzi tekufundza letikhetsiwe letinemakhophi lenele elizinga ngalinye teliklasi.
- b) Tinsita tetekuchumana letitinhlobonhlobo: Emaphendzaba, emaphabhuku, emabrosha, emafaya, tikhangisi, emaphosta, tatiso njii.
- c) Tinsita letitimviwa/letitibonwa

## SIGABA 3: TINHLELO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

### 3.1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI – INCHUBO NEMASU, TINHLOBO NEBUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI

#### 3.1.1 KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

**Kulalela nekukhuluma** kusisekelo sekufundwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahleembise babuye bakhe Iwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nesimo setintfo letitfolakala ematheksthini babuye bakhone kubona, baphose inselelo ngelulwimi lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako.

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ehlukene kodvwa ayesekelana. Omabili ahlala avela ngalokungakahleleki eklasini bafundzi nabatfola babuye bacocisane ngelwati. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile kwetinhlobo letikhetskile

sib. Inkulumomphikiswano, kudzinga ticondziso lekugcilwe kuto ngco. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile nalokungakahleleki kuhlanganiswa nekufundza, kubhala, kusebentisa lulwimi, kantsi kukhuluma kunganika itheksthi lebhaliwe simo setemlomo (sib. Kufundza uphimisele)

#### Inchubo nemasu ekulalela

Kulalela ticondziso kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebentisa tincenye tenchubo yekulalela. Lona

ngumsebenti lotigabatintsatfu letikhombisa emasu ekulalela latimele, ekunika emagama nekuvisisa inkhulumo nalamanye ematheksthi etimviwa. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talendlelanchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo.

Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi batawulalela inchazelo lecoshiwe kutawudzingeka kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembikwekulalela** lotabenta bacaphele kutsi kunesidzingo sekulalelisa ngco nekuphindze ubasite ekuhlanganiseni loko labakulalelako nelwatinchanti Iwabo. Imisebenti ye**Kulalela** itabasita kutsi bakhumbule baphindze bahole umlayeto.

**Emvakwekulalela** bafundzi bakhone kuphawula ngaloko labakuile ngendlela yekucocisana. Imisebenti yesivisiso lesilalelwako kanye nekuhlola kuvula ematfuba ekufundzisa bafundzi indlela yekulalela.

**Ngembikwekulalela** - kungenisa bafundzi esimeni sekulalela. Siphindze sivuselele Iwati Iwabo Iwangaphambilini ngalesihloko, bese balungela kulalela.

- Khutsata/vuselela Iwatisisekelo ngembi kwekulalela.
- Combela kutsi itheksthi imayelana nani ngekubuka sihloko.
- Chaza nobe ngusihu silulumagama lesimcoka bafundzi labangakasetayeli.
- Umfundzisi angabuta umbuto gembikwekulalela entele kutsi bafundzi balalelisise.
- Bafundzi kufanele batilungiselele ngekutsi babe nemapenii nemapheda ekutsatsa emanotsi.

**Nakulalelwa** – kubuta, kutfola, kumatanisa, kutsatsa emanotsi, kuhumusha

- Hlatiya
  - umbiko,
  - sikhulumi
  - nebufakazi besikhulumi
- Kuhlanganisa engcondvweni
- Tfola inshokutsi
- Buta imibuto
- Combela ubuye wente sicinisekiso saloko lokucombelako
- Buka umsebenti lowentile ubuye uwuhlole

**Emvakwekulalela - kulandzela Iwati Iwangaphambili Iwekulalela. Bafundzi:**

- babuta imibuto
- bakhuluma ngaloko lokushiwo sikhulumi
- babuyeketa emanotsi
- bafinyeta setfulo ngetemlomo
- bagucula Iwati Iwetemlomo lubengendlela lebhaliwe sib. sebentisa Iwati kulebula umdvwebo
- bahlatiya babuye bahlole ngalokujulile loko lebakuvile.
- bahlanganisa Iwati lolusha nelwati Iwangaphambilini
- batsatsa tincumo; bahlola; banika imibono yabo; banika timphendvulo ngalokujulile.



<b>TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA</b>	
<b>Kulalela Iwati lolutsite</b>	<p>Kulalela, kune kutsi uve nje kuphela, kuhlala kubalulekile kunobe nguyiphi imphendvulo hlakaniphile emhlabeni lositungeletile. Emhlabeni lapho ithekhinoloji ichamuke nekuphakelwa lokungenamkhawulo wemisindvo, wemaphimbo, wemculo, kanye nekukhuluma, kufundza kulalela loko kuphela lokungaba ngulokumcoka nobe lokulusito kuba ngulokubalulekile. Linyenti laloku lokubhalwe lapha ngentasi, lokwenteka etigaben i letehlukene tekulalela, angeke kube yintfo lensha kubafundzi balomkhakha, kantsi bafundzisi kumele kutsi basebente ngaletinchubo letinjena kuphela nangabe babona kutsi emaklasi abo ayakudzinga loku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vuselela/Gcugcutela Iwatisisekelo ngembikwe kutsi bacale kulalela</li> <li>• Cinisekisa inhloso yesikhulumi</li> <li>• Cikelela ngalokuphelele emsebentini wekulalela ubuye ukhombe inshisekelo</li> <li>• Cwaninga inshokutsi</li> <li>• Bukisia kutsi umlayeto bayawuvisisa ngekuhlanganisa Iwati, ngekwenta sici nisekiso saloko lebakucobelako, ngekucombela, ngekuhlola nangekubuka loko lokwentile.</li> <li>• Bhala emanotsi lavakalako ngendlela yeluhlakasimo, yelibalavengcondvo, yekuhlembisa, yekufinyeta, wente tinhila tekutikhumbuta, ubhale umbhalo ngewakho emagama kungalahleki ingcikitsi, uphindze ucoce indzaba, uyichaze.</li> <li>• Hlukanisa umlayeto nesikhulumi</li> <li>• Cikelela budlelwane emkhatsini wesimongcondvo nekukhetfwa kwemagama nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Bona, uhumushe ubuye uhlole imilayeto</li> <li>• Visisa ticondziso, ulandzele tinkhombandlela kubalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo</li> <li>• Tfola, humusha ubuye uhlole imilayeto</li> <li>• Visisa ticondziso, landzelela tinkhombandlela kulibalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo</li> <li>• Kubona umcondvo losemcoka nalo sekela loko</li> <li>• Sebenta ngelwati ngekucatsanisa, ngekulandzela ticondziso, ngekugcwalisa tikhala, ngekubona umehluko, ngekumaka tintfo, ngekudlulisa Iwati, ngekulandzelanisa tintfo, ngekufananisa, ngekuhumusha inshokutsi</li> <li>• Landzelela setfulo ngeku: buta imibuto, buyeketa emanotsi, hlembisa imicondvo, finyeta, cacisa, buka lokwentile, khuluma nobe ngekubhala.</li> </ul>
<b>Siviso lesilalelwako nekukhuluma</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phindza ucoce indzaba</li> <li>• Khumbula imininingwane letsite etheksthini</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngemagugu nemilayeto letfolakala etheksthini</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngenkholelo letsite lengasilo liciniso nekutsatsa luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Coca ngebalingsi, sakhiwo nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Veta imibono yakho</li> <li>• Kucacisa imibuto</li> </ul>

**TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA**

<b>Kulalelela kuhlatiya nekuhlola ngalokujulile</b>	<p>Linyenti letinchubo letibhalwe lapha ngentasi tilusito ekufundzeni ematheksthi etemibhalo, etikhangisi kanye newemiculu yetepolitiki. Emva kwemsebenti wekulalela bafundzisi bavame kunika ematfuba ekuocisana, kodvwa kuyasita futsi kutsi lemisebenti yentiwe imisebenti yekubhala. Sicashunwa lesifisha semsindvo welifilimu, kunika sibonelo, singasetjentiswa kungenisa sifundvo sekubhalwa kwendzaba lelandzisako (Uvani? Kwente kuvakale kahle). Kukhetsa linani lemagama laveta luvelo (luvelomagama) enkhulumeni nobe enkondlwani lefundvwako kungafakwa kube yincene yalokubhalwako lokuambisana nesimongcondvo. Faka lamagama kwakha umusho longaba ngumcondvo lophikisa loko lokushiwo nakwetfulwa inkhulomo, nobe usebentise lamagama enkondlwani yakho wentele kutsi kucace kutsi inshokutsi yawo uyayivisia.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bona ubuye uhumushe lulwimi lolphocelelako, lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhhungako, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatifa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye.</li> <li>• Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemaciniso nemibono,</li> <li>• Khomba kucikelela ubuye uhumushe liphimbo, sivinini nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Phawula ngesitayela, liphimbo nerejista ubuye uhlole ngalokungenamaphutsa</li> <li>• Visisa kulandzelana kwelwati ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo ubuye unike nebufakazi</li> <li>• Combela imiphumela yalokutsite</li> <li>• Phawula ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kukhetsa emagama, sakhiwo nekuphinyisa kwemagama</li> </ul>
<b>Kulalelela kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye</b>	<p>Lemisebenti yekulalela yenteka kahle uma kwentiwa tinkhulumomphikiswano, tingcoco temacenjana naletinye tingcoco letihlelekile. Kubukela incenyne lecashunwe efilimini kungasita ekuhlatiyeni letimpawu njengobe tibalwe lapha ngentasi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phawula etimeni letiphat selene nekuchumana</li> <li>• Sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba nakucociswana</li> <li>• Kumela luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Buta imibuto kute ugcine kuchumana kungasuki esihlokweni</li> <li>• Phawula ngelulwimi, lulwimi lwemtimba, kuhlangana ngemehlo nelulwimi lwetimpawu</li> <li>• Khomba kuvisisa budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemasiko ngekukhomba inhlionipho yetimiso temasiko</li> <li>• Phawula ngetimpawu tebhule bematheksthi etemlomo, sib. sigci, sivinini, imiphumela yemsindvo, imifanekisomcondvo.</li> </ul>

**Budze bematheksthi latawusetjentiselwa Kulalela sivisiso**

IMISEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>Ematheksthi lamadze eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib. Indzaba, i-inthavyu, imidalo, imibiko yetindzaba</b>	150-200/kuye emaminithini la-5	200-250/kuye emaminithini la-5	250-300/kuye emaminithini la-5
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, ticondziso, tinkhombandlela</b>	60-70 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-80 emagama/1-2 emaminithi	80-100 emagama/1-2 emaminithi
<b>Sivisiso lesifundvwako/ ematheksthi ekufundza lafundzisiswako</b>	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama	250-300 wemagama

## Kukhuluma

Esigabeni leSiphakeme bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kukhuluma ngekushellela nalokungenamaphutsa njengoba loku kungulenyet yetintfo letibalulekile etimphilwesi tabo, ngalokucondzene nabo nangekwemsebenti. Kututufukisa lokutetsema kubaluleke kunawo onkhe emasu nemacebo ekwetfula inkhulomo ebantwini. Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi nangabe betfula inkhulomo akukho kuphocea nekuhlekwa, bafanele babe nesiciniseko lesicinile sekwesekelwa nekuhutsatwa ngumfundzisi.

Bafundzi eSigabeni leSiphakeme kumele bafundziswe emasu lasisekelo ekwetfula inkhulomo levalako. Lizinga lekubeketela lingakhonjisa kubafundzi ngekubuka tidzingo lebabukene nato letiphatselene nekuchumana ngetemlomo.

### Indlelanchubo nemasu ekukhuluma

**Kufundzisa kukhuluma kumele kufake ekhatsi Iwati Iwenchubo nemasu ekuchumana (kuphindza ulandzele inkhulomo, kuphindza wakhe imisho yenkhulomo, kufaka leline ligama esikhundleni salelinye, kulingisa, timphawu temtimba, kulingisa bubindze, imisindvo nekucela Iusito) . Inchubo yekufundzisa kukhuluma icuketse letigaba letilandzelako:**

- Kuhlela - kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa
- Kutilolonga nekwetfula

### *Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa*

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhomba emakhono ekuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa etefulweni tetemlomo ngeku:

- sebentisa irejista, sitayela lesifanele neliphimbo ngekwetsamelilwati, inhoso, simongcondvo nengcikitsi.
- sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele (kukhetfwa kwemagama) ngeku:
  - sebentisa tento, tinhlobo letihlukene tetiphawulo netandziso kuveta umcondvo lotsite, imininingwane nenchazelo lecacile ngalesikhatsi akhuluma, kunika sibonelo inkhulomo, kucoca indzaba, inkhulumomphikiswano.
  - sebentisa Iwati loluphatselene nabomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti nelibintana.
  - sebentisa emagama labolekiwe, emagama ladzabuka kulolo lulwimi nemagama lamasha
  - sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulomo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya
  - sebentisa tifinyeto
  - sebentisa imisuka, ticalo netijobelelo
  - sebentisa bulili, bunyenti netinciphiso
  - sebentisa tikhuliso netandziso
- Kukhomba kuba nelwati Iwelulwimi lolujulile ngeku:
  - nika emaciniso nekuveta imibono

- ngekusho inshokutsi lesebaleni nenshokutsi lefihlakele, inshokutsi lengakacondzi.
- veta emagugu, indlela lowenta ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luuhlangotsi, inkholelo lonayo, ngekusebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva, lulwimi loluphocako nelulwimi loluhhungako sib. Enkhulumeni lephocako.
- Kusetjentiswa kwemifombolwati lefana nesichazamagama netheserasi kute ukhetse silulumagama lesifanele ubuye wente setfulo usebentise emanotsi netinsita, timviwabukelwa; tinsita nemagrafu kute setfulo setfuleke ngendlela lefanele.

### Kutetayeta nekwetfula

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutetayeta nekukhomba emakhono ekwetfula temlomo ngeku:

- khuluma netetsamelilwati
- babuka kutinsita letifanele letike tabukwa
- kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo letihlukene temaphuzu netibonelo ngekwetidzingo temsebenti
- sebentisa singeniso lesihehako nesiphetto (sib. Sicashunwa lesinenshokutsi lesobala, imitfombolwati lecuketse imitsetfo, umlandvo lomfisha)
- tfutfukisa imicondvo nekungavumelani- lokucuketfwe lokungiko, kwekuticambela, lokubumbene, lokukhombisa kutuftuka lokuhlelekile nekuhleleka kwemaphuzu, tibonelo nemicondvo
- sebentisa tincenyne tesakhiwo senkhulomo (sib. Singeniso, kusuka esigabeni sekucala uye esigabeni sesibili, umtimba, siphetto) ekwakheni kungavumelani lokunetizatfu nekwenta buciko lobuphocelelako nenkhulumomphikiswano.
- Sebentisa sakhiwo sekuhlelembisa njengekulandzelanisa emaphuzu, letisematseni, kunika imbangela nemphumela, kucatsanisa- kuhlukanisa, sisombululo senkhinga kute watise ubuye uphocelele.
- Sebentisa buviyoviyo lobufanele
- Kwetfula ubuye uphakamise kungavumelani kube sezingeni leliphakeme, kucace ubuye ukhetse tinhlobo letifanele tebufakazi lobuphatsekako (sib. tibalo talokutfoliwe, bufakazi, timo letitsite) letihambelana nelizinga lekuhlola bufakazi, lokufaka ekhatsi kutsembeka, kwemukeleka nekubaluleka
- Sebentisa tindlela tekubingeleta nobe imphindza: ngiyanibingeleta nonkhe, labadvuna nalabasikati; ngifuna kugcizeleta loku ...
- Sebentisa takhi netimiso letifanele njenge:
  - Sebentisa titfo tenkhulomo kuveta kuchumana kwemalanga onkhe ngetemlomo
  - Sebentisa imibuto lengadzingi timphendvulo, kuphumula, nemphindza
  - Sebentisa emasu ekuchumana ngekukhuluma nekuchumana getimphawu (sib. Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, bungako bemsindvo, sivinini, indlela yekubeka emagama, kuuhlangana ngemehlo, simo sebuso, kunyakata kwemtimba nelulwimi lwemtimba) nawetfula inkhulomo.

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>Inkhulomo lelungiselelw</b>	<p>Kwatisa/kuphocelela/kwabelana nekusekela luvo lwakho nobe umbono.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa sihloko selucwaningo lesifanele</li> <li>• simo selucwaningo kumele sicace</li> <li>• Sakhwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo)</li> <li>• Kuchumana lokuhlelekile nalokucacile nesihloko</li> <li>• Kushayisana ngemcondvo nobe luvo lwakho lolutawutsinta timphendvulo lebataticabangisia labanye.</li> <li>• Imicondvo lecaciswe kahle lekhombisa kucaphela tetsamelilwati nenhoso.</li> </ul>
<b>Inkhulomo lengakalungiselelw</b>	<p>Kwetfula inkhulomo ngaphandle kwekutilungiselela/kuhlela ngesikhatsi/sebentisa emasu enkhulomo ngesikhashana.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa sakhwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo)</li> <li>• Lokufanele inhloso</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekunyakatisa umtimba.</li> <li>• Irejista liphimbo lefanele tetsamelilwati</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele nalesisebentisekako netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Lemfisha kodvwa lesebentisekako ngemphumelelo</li> </ul>
<b>Kufundza lokulungiselelw (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu</li> <li>• Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela</li> <li>• Kuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>• Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula</li> <li>• Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulomo</li> <li>• Akucikelelw tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa</li> <li>• Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele</li> </ul>
<b>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelw (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngetheksthi lebhalwe nguwe nobe ngulabanye kute ubajabulise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu</li> <li>• Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela</li> <li>• Kuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>• Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula</li> <li>• Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulomo</li> <li>• Akucikelelw tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa</li> <li>• Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Inkhulumomphikiswano	<p>Kungavumelani ngemibono leyehlukene lephatselene nesihloko lesikhetsiwe. Loku kusakhiwo setemlomo lesihlelekile lekumele ummango usihlatiye ubuye ubambe lichaza kuso.</p> <p><b>Indlelanchubo yenkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <p>Emacembu lamabili etikhulumi, imvamisa emalunga lamatsatfu ecenjini ngalinye, lavumela nobe laphikisa sihloko. Tihloko letibeka uvo nobe tiphakamiso, sib. 'Umdlalo Wendzebe Yemhlaba Waba Lusito Emnotfweni Welive Lakitsi' kunekutsi kuvele kutsiwe 'Indzebe Yemhlaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tindlelanchubo tenkhulumomphikiswano tilawulwa ngusihlalo lo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- wetfula sihloko abuye anikete nesendlalelo saso</li> <li>- wetfula sikhulumi ngasinye</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi iuhlelo iuhamba kahle</li> <li>- gcina sikhatsi – tikhulumi tiniketwe sikhatsi lesitsite</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle ngalesikhatsi sihloko sesetfuliwe</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi kuvota kuhamba kahle (buka ngentasi)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Sihlalo wetfula sihloko bese ucela sikhulumi sekucala ehangotsini lolwesekelako (licembu <b>lelivumelana</b> nesihloko) kutsi sikhulumo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sikhulumi sekucala ehangotsini lolwesekelako setfula emaphuzu lasekela sihloko</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sekucala ehangotsini loluphikisako (licembu leliphikisa sihloko) setfula tiphakamiso letiphikisa sihloko kantsi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu labekwe sikhulumi sekucala.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini lelivumelana nesihloko sengeta emaphuzwini elicembu laso ngetiphakamiso letinsha sibuye sinyundzele emaphuzu esikhulumi lesendlulile..</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesibili eluolangotsini loluphikisako naso senta sona leso</li> <li>• Sihloko sivulelwa tetsamelilwati kutsi ticocisane ngaso tibute nemibuto.</li> <li>• Ngekulandzela kucocisana kwetetsamelilwati licembu leliphikisako lisonga inkhulumo kucala.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesitsatfu siphindza tiphakamiso letimcoka telicembu laso siphocellele tetsamelilwati kutsi tesekele licembu laso ngekuphikisa sihloko, sibe sinika tizatfu. Lesikhulumi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu letfulwe ngaphambilini.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesitsatfu selicembu lelivumelana nesihloko naso senta kona loko.</li> <li>• Inkhulumomphikiswano ingaphetwa nemiphumela ingatfolwa ngetindlela letinyenti, sib. Ngekutsi inkhulumo iholwe (inikwe emamaki) lijaji, nobe inkhulumo ivotelwe.</li> </ul>
Inkhulumomphendvu lwano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Veta ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili (nobe labangetulu)</li> <li>• Kucala nekugcina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Sebentisa timiso tekuniketana ematfuba, ngcina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni</li> <li>• Kulalelana</li> <li>• Sekela inkhulumo yakho nangabe ningavumelani.</li> <li>• Kukhulumisana</li> <li>• Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugcugcutele sikhulumi</li> <li>• Cacisa tintfo letiphatselene nenkhulumo</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
I-inthavyu	<p>Kukhetsa Iwati nobe luvo lolubuya kumunfu ngamunye nobe esigungwini.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentisa tindlela tekubuta, kupocelela, kubhala emanotsi, kufinyeta, emakhono ekulalela nemakhono ekukhuluma ngetimphawu</li> <li>Kuhlela nekutilungiselela: Tfola inhlosojikelele, sendlalelolwati, kufinyeta imibuto, sikhatsi, indzawo, kulandzelana, simo sendzawo (buka timphawu tekubhala)</li> <li>Kusebentisa emasu eku-inthavyuwa ngekwetigaba tayo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>singeniso (kutefula; kusho inhloso)</li> <li>kwemukeleka (kwenta budlelwane bekutsembeka)</li> <li>imibuto (buta imibuto jikelele kuya kulecondze ngco, lefanele; sebentisa lulwimi loluvutsiwe, lolutsintsa imiva, loluhloniphekile loluphocako; lalelisa, hlola timphendvulo, phendvula ngalokungiko kute ukhombe Iwati lonalo)</li> <li>sifinyeto (copha timphendvulo ngekutsatsa emanotsi; kufinyeta; kulandzelanisa ubuye uhleembise timphendvulo neminingwane lebalulekile ngekulandzelana kwayo)</li> <li>kuvala (bonga umhlolwa; anikwe imininingwane yekuchumana)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika umbiko longiwo ngaleso simo njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokutfolakele</li> <li>Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelolwati, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yinindzaba? Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetfo, tiphakamiso, imitfombolwati, tichibiyelo.</li> <li>Hlela: gcogca ubuye uhleembise Iwati; ubuye unike emaciniso</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolusakuhleleka kuya kulokuhlelekile, irejista nestayela Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)</li> <li>emabitomvama</li> <li>lokukhulunya ngaye (umunfu wesitsatfu)</li> <li>Kuchaza lokungemaciniso</li> <li>emagama nemabintana ethekhniki</li> <li>lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Kunika tinkhombandlela	<p>Nika ticondziso utjele lomunye kutsi utawufika njani endzaweni letsite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentisa indlela lephocako esikhatsini lesinyenti</li> <li>Sebentisa umunfu wesibili lotawumela kuchumana emkhatsini wesikhulumi nemlaleli</li> <li>Khumbula loku lokulandzelako nawulayela umunfu indlela nobe indzawo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentisa imisho lemifisha lecacile</li> <li>Sebentisa indlela yekulandzelanisa tintfo.</li> <li>Kulayela indzawo letsite</li> <li>Shano budze belibanga lobucishe bube ngibo.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Nika silinganiso selinani letitaladi longahle utiwele kute urike endzaweni loya kuyo</li> <li>Nika Iwati loluphatselene netimphawu temgwaco eceleni kwendlala.</li> <li>Sebentisa emagama lakhomba indzawo</li> <li>Sebentisa emagama lakhomba kubonga</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Ticondziso	<p>Kuchaza indlela lekusetjentiswa ngayo intfo letsite nobe lithulusi, indlela lekuphekwa ngayo kudla lokutsite, indlela lekulungiswa ngayo intfo letsite lenemaphutsa njll.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza kutsi intfo letsite isebenta njani nobe intfo letsite yentiwa njani; kugeza titja, kulungisa intfo letsite lenemaphutsa, njll</li> <li>• Hlela ubuye ulungiselele (buka timphawu tekubhala) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Visisa simo nekutsi umphumela wekunika ticondziso/wekulingisa utawuba yini nobe utawenta umtselela lonjani</li> <li>- <b>Chaza kusebenta nobe kusetjentiswa kwentfo letsite</b></li> <li>- Veta ticondziso leticacile, lettingenamaphutsa naletilandzelaniswe kahle</li> <li>- Sebentisa incwajana yeticondziso, ticondziso, nekutsi isetjentiswa njani intfo letsite.</li> <li>- Cikelela silulumagama, luhlelo, kuphinyiswa kwemagama, lulwimi lwethekhniki nemishwana lengasetjentiswa.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwetfula</li> </ul>
Kwetfula ngetemlomo/umbiko	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwetfula ngetemlomo ngetigameko letifolakala sib. Emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze nobe kulwati lolutfolakele ku-inthavyu lendlulile.</li> <li>• Hlela ubuye ulungiselele <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ngenisa kutsi imiphumela yesetfulo setemlomo lesihlelekile kumele ibe njani.</li> <li>- Combela kutsi kungasetjentiswa sippi silulumagama, luhlelo lwelulwimi nemphimiso yemagama.</li> <li>- Yenta lucwaningo kute utfole Iwati lolufanele kusikhulumi nelulwimi loludzingekako kute wetfule Iwati</li> <li>- Yetfula; ubuke loku lokulandzelako:</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Letinye tindlela telucwaningo kumele ticace.</li> <li>• Sakhwo setheksthi kumele silandzelwe (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo)</li> <li>• Itheksthi kumele ibe nekuchumana lokucacile lokuhlelekile nesihloko, laveta emaciniso lafanele lahleleke ngekulandzelana.</li> <li>• Impikiswano nobe luvo lolutsinta timphendvulo leticabangisisiwe talabanye kumele ivetwe.</li> <li>• Imicondvo lephimiseke kahle lekhomba Iwati lwetetsamelilwati nenhlono.</li> <li>• Ungatsatsi luhlangotsi (lulwimi lolucacile lolungatsatsi luhlangotsi) ubuye utfule ngerejista lefanele tetsamelilwati</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele. Gwema kusebentisa timphawu temtimba letineludlame.</li> <li>• Hlela setfulo setemlomo ngetincenyе letintsatfu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Singeniso:</b> Heha tetsamelilwati; phendvula imibuto, Ngubani? Yini? Kuphi? Nini?</li> <li>- <b>Umtimba:</b> Hlelembisa emaphuzu labalulekile embiko ngekulandzelana kwavo. Kusebentisa Iwati lolufanele; sekela emaphuzu lamcoka ngelwati lolufole nawucwaninga; sebentisa iminininingwane nemisho lechazako kwenta umbiko ujabulise.</li> <li>- <b>Siphetfo:</b> Finyeta ubuye utfole emaphuzu labalulekile. Kubhala siphetfo lesifisha. Phetsa ubuye ugcizelele emaphuzu labalulekile. Sebentisa emaphuzu labalulekile kutakhela luvo Iwakho loluphatsele nesihloko sembiko.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita letitibonwa njengemaphosta nobe emathransparensi ephrojektha- tetayete kuwasebentisa ngalesikhatsi utilungiselela</li> <li>• Sebentisa emanotsi kwenta sifinyeto sekugcina sembiko.</li> <li>• Buka kumanotsi ngalesikhatsi wetfula umbiko.</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
<b>Tingcoco tesigungu</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngemibono leyehlukene nobe Iwati lolutfolakala kumitfombolwati</p> <p>Tikhulumi kumele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tititfolele imicondvo leyahlukene</li> <li>• tilalelane</li> <li>• tinike emaphuzu nangabe kubalulekile</li> <li>• tingaphazamisi letinye tikhulumi</li> <li>• tente kuchumana lokubumbene emkhatsini wemaphuzu.</li> <li>• tigcile esihlokweni</li> <li>• tizame kukhutsata bantfu babambe lichaza etingcocweni.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kungenelela ngendlela lekahle</li> <li>- Veta imibono ubuye uyisekele ngetizatfu</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sikhulumi ngasinye sikhulumma ngencenye letsite yesihloko</li> <li>• kusetjentiswa kwemishwana yetakhi letifanele</li> <li>• Imisebenti yemgcinisihlalo             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwenta sicinisekiso sekutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle.</li> <li>- Kulawula sikhatsi</li> <li>- Kulandzela i-ajenda</li> <li>- Kukhutsata kubamba lichaza</li> <li>- Kungatsatsi luhlangotsi</li> <li>- Kucela tiphakamiso</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Kulingisa</b>	<p>Bafundzi betfulelwa simo lesitsite, inkinga nobe sehlakalo lekumele basiphendvule ngekudlala indzima letsite. Lokudlala indzima letsite kungenteka bangakatilungiseleli, nobe umfundzi ananikwa ticondziso letiphatselene nendzima lekumele ayidiale.</p> <p>Luhlolo lapha luvulekile lucondzene naloyo losuke alingisa</p>
<b>Tingcoco letingakahleleki/ tinkhulumiswano</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngemicondvo, imibono nelovo yelicembu ngalinye</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucala nekugcina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Timiso tekuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kumela luhlangotsi Iwakho</li> <li>• Kukhulumisana</li> <li>• Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugcugcutele sikhulumi</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo</li> </ul>
<b>Kwetfula sikhulumi</b>	<p>Kunika tetsamelilwati Iwati loluphatselene nesikhului/sivakashi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola Iwati lolungilio ngesikhului</li> <li>• Sebentisa sitayela lesihlelekile nobe irejista</li> <li>• Akha inshisekelo nobe kulangatelela kutetsamelilwati, sib. Ngekutjela tetsamelilwati ngesendialelolwati lesifanele nemphumelelo</li> <li>• Akha kulangatelela ngekuphumula nawukhulumma nebuviyoviyo beliphimbo</li> <li>• Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsema</li> </ul>
<b>Kwetfula emavi ekubonga</b>	<p>Kubonga sikhulumi ngemva kwekwetfulela tetsamelilwati inkhulumo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa irejista lehlelekile</li> <li>• Lalelisisa sikhulumi ngekucikelela, kute ukwati kusho lokuhamba phambili lokwetfulwe enkhulumeni yesikhului</li> <li>• Shano emaphuzu labalulekile kulesetfulo</li> <li>• Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsema</li> </ul>

**Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sematheskthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo lokufanele akhicitwe.**

EMATHESKTHI	LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA LIBANGA 7 - 9
Tinkhulumiswano, inkhulumomphikiswano, sigungu/licembu/tingcoco tesigungu, tingcoco telicembu	10 -15 emaminithi
Inkhulumomphikiswano	4 – 6 emaminithi
Tinkhombandlela neticondziso	2 – 4 emaminithi
I-inthavyu	8 – 10 emaminithi
Kufundza lokulungiselelwwe	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwwe, umbiko, sihlatiywa	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lengekalungiselelwwe	2 – 3 emaminithi
Kucoca indzaba	5 – 7 emaminithi
Umhlangano nendlelanchubo yemhlangano	7 – 10 emaminithi

**Tibonelo tetinkhulumo letisetjentiswa malanga onkhe enkhulumeni yeSiswati – Luhla Iwemtfombolwati**

<b>KUCELA IMVUME/TICELO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nginga.....?</li> <li>• Kungenteka yini kutsi ngivumeleke ngi ....?</li> <li>• Kulungile yini kutsi ngi ....?</li> <li>• Kungavumeleka yini kutsi ngi ...?</li> <li>• Angeke yini uphatseke kabi nanginga ...?</li> <li>• Ngicela ungvumele ngi...</li> <li>• Ungavuma yini kutsi ngi ...?</li> </ul>	<b>KUPHAZAMISA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lucolo, nginga ...?</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa, ucabanga kutsi nginga ...?</li> <li>• Lucolo, uyamati yini...?</li> <li>• Ngicela lucolo, ungangisita yini? (Lehlelekile)</li> </ul>
<b>KUNIKA LUSITO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngingakusita yini ....?</li> <li>• Ngingakuncedza yini ...?</li> <li>• Kukhona yini lokufunako...?</li> <li>• Ungaludzinga lusito?</li> <li>• Udzinga lusito yini ...?</li> <li>• Ngingakwentelani lamuhla ...?</li> </ul>	<b>KUCELA LUSITO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngingasita nge....?</li> <li>• Ungangisita kutsi ngi .....?</li> <li>• Ngidzinga lusito ngaloku ...</li> <li>• Ngisite tsine... (lehlelekile)</li> <li>• Ngicela tandla tenu ...</li> </ul>
<b>KUCOLISA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ncesi.</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi....</li> <li>• Ngiyatisola....</li> <li>• Ngicela ungicolele ngeku ...</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi ...</li> <li>• Lucolo.</li> <li>• Ngicela uphindze futsi...</li> </ul>	<b>KUSOLA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngiyacolisa kutsi kufanele ngisho loku, kepha ...</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa kukuhlupha, kepha...</li> <li>• Kungenteka sewukhohliwe kutsi...</li> <li>• Ngicabanga kutsi kungenteka sewukhohliwe ku...</li> <li>• Utangicolela uma ngabe sengiphumile enkhulumeni kepha ...</li> <li>• Kungenteka kutsi awukangiva kahle/asikevani kahle ngekutsi ...</li> <li>• Ungangiva kabi kepha ...</li> </ul>

<b>KUNIKA SECWAYISO</b>	<b>KUBEKA LOKO LOKUKHETSAGO</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Angicabangi kutsi unga .....</li> <li>Bekufanele kutsi.....</li> <li>Bewungafanele kutsi .....</li> <li>Kube benginguwe bengitawu....</li> <li>kube bengikulesimo lokuso bengitawu ...</li> <li>Bekufanele ....</li> <li>Bekungafanele u....</li> <li>Nome ngabe yini loyentako ungacali .....</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ungakujabulela yini ku ....</li> <li>Ngingamane ngi.....</li> <li>Kungani singa....?</li> <li>Hhayi-ke ngingakhetsa ku....</li> <li>Ucabangani ngaloko?</li> <li>Ucabanga kutsi sente njani?</li> <li>Kube bekuya ngami bengitawu ...</li> <li>Ngicabanga kutsi besinga ...</li> </ul>
<b>KUCABANGELA NEKUCOMBELA</b>	<b>KUNIKA LWATI LOLUNGASHAYI KHONA</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bengitawutsi sewucishe ulungele ku ...</li> <li>Kungenteka kudzingeke ...</li> <li>Angahle a ...</li> <li>Kubukeka ngatsi- ...</li> <li>Mhlawumbe udzinga lokutsite...</li> <li>Mhlawumbe badzinga ku...</li> <li>Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ...</li> <li>Anginasiniciniseko lesiphelele kodvwa ngicabanga, kutsi.....</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kukhona cishe ....</li> <li>Kunalokungenani ...</li> <li>Kunelinani lelikhulu le.....</li> <li>..... Combela ufile e .....</li> <li>Kucishe kube...</li> <li>Kungulenhlolo le.....</li> <li>Bangulomhlolo lo.....</li> <li>Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabangela...</li> <li>Angati kahle kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ...</li> </ul>
<b>KUVALELISA</b>	<b>KUTIHLOLA</b>
<p><b>Luhambo loludze, emaholide kuvakashwa kwesikhashana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ube neluhambo loluhle.</li> <li>Tsakasela emaholide akho</li> <li>Utijabulise!</li> <li>Kube mnandzi lapho uya khona</li> <li>Ube nesikhatsi lesimnandzi e.... (ligama lelidolobha)</li> </ul> <p><b>KUBINGELELA NGEMVA KWELUHAMBO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bekanjani emaholide akho e...?</li> <li>Ukujabulele kuba se... (indzawo lebekaye kuyo) ?</li> <li>Belunjani luhambo lwakho ngendiza/ngebhasi?</li> </ul>	<p><b>Loku kusebente kahle/kube yimphumelelo ngobe ....</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loku ngikwente kahle ngobe....</li> <li>Bekutawuba ncono kube bengi ...</li> <li>Loku bekungentiwa ncono kunaloku ngekutsi ....</li> <li>Inchubekelembili iyabonakala/ayibonakali ngobe ...</li> <li>Loku kuyaphumelela ngobe ...</li> </ul>

### 3.1.2 KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA

Emakhono ekufundza nekwehlwaya latfutfukiswe ngalokufanele angumgogodla wekufundza lokuyimphumelelo kuyo yonkhe iharikhulamu. Bafundzi batfutfukisa likhono lekufundza nekwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo lahlukene, lokufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi latibonwa. Bafundzi bakwati kubona kutsi tinhlobo temibhalo nerejista tiyiveta njani inhoso, tetsamelilwati nesimongcondvo setheksthi. Ngekufundza kwaseklasini nangekutifundzela ngekutimela, bafundzi baba ngulabacabanga ngendlela lejulile nangekuticambela.

Kufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlanganisa tincenyet letimbili: 1) kufundza nekusebentisa emasu ekunika emagama nekuvisisa itheksthi. 2) kufundza nekusebentisa lwati lwetimpawu tethesksthi. Letincenyet letimbili tifanele tibkhona eticondzisweni tekufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo.

Lokucuketfwe kwekufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlelwe nge: - 1) kufundzela kuvisisa 2) kufundzela kutadisha lokuhlelekile (timibhalo lephakanyisiwe) kanye 3) nekufundza ngekutimela lokwengetiwe.

### Indlelanchubo yekufundza

Ticondziso tekufundza tingafaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letintsatfu kute kwelekelelwé kuvisiswa kwemathéksthi. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo, sibonelo kungaba kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza luhlobo; Iwethéksthi labangakalwetayeli batawudzinga kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembi kwekufundza** lotabenta bacaphele timphawu taloluhlobo Iwethéksthi kantsi kuphindze kubasite kutsi babuke kuhlobana kwalethéksthi netimphilo tabo. **Ngesikhatsi** sekufundza imisebenti itabasita kutsi bakwati kuhlatiya sakhiwo sayo netimphawu telulwimi ngemininingwane ljudile.

**Ngemuva kwekufundza kungahle kufake** ekhatsi bafundzi kutsi bazame kukhicia luhlobo Iwemibhalo ngethéksthi lebatibhalele yona.

- Ngembi kwekufundza
- Nakufundvwa
- Imisebenti yangemuva kwekufundza

### Ngembi kwekufundza

Bafundzi bangalungiselelwa ngetindlela letehlukene mayelana netheksthi kuye ngeluhlobo Iwethéksthi nelizinga lebafundzi. Kuvuselela kutibandzakanya nelwati Iwangaphambilini.

- Bafundzi kufanele bakhutsatwe kutsi babe nalokutsite labakulindzele ngalethéksthi lephatselene netinkomba letihambisana netifombe nobe imifanekiso, luhlobo Iwethéksthi, sakhiwo, likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluko, luhla Iwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, sichibiyelo, nemafuthinotsi.
- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe timphawu tethéksthi: ligama lencwadzi, tihloko, tihlokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, lokubhalwe ngekucindzetela, bukhulu nebuncane betinhlavu tekubhala, kufaka tinombolo, emabalave, ema-ayikhoni, sivetatinhlelo tekhomphiyutha netinkhombamagama labalulekile.
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imicondvo lemcoka, nekunika imicondvo yabo nabacocisana ngembi kwekufundza
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imininingwane lesekkelako
- Kucombela ngekusebentisa lwati lolutfolwe ngekufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe lwati lolutsite.

### Nakufundvwa

- Kutfolia inshokutsi yemagama langaketayelevi nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhumusha emagama kusetjentiswa emalunga awo (emagama) netinkhomba tesimongcondvo
- Kuphindza ufundze/kubuyeketa
- Kubona ngengcondvo/kutakhela sibonwa ngengcondvo
- Kutfolia lokushiwo ngumbhalo (lokufanako, simongcondvo, kwakheka kwemagama, njll.)
- Kubuta imibuto

- Kubhala emanotsi (imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako)
- Kufinyeta imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako ibe ngemaphuzu/titanza letibhalwe ngebudze lobudzingekako
- Kuchaza timo letitsite
- Kucabangela inshokutsi
- Kuchaza/kuhlola kucabangela inshokutsi nesiphetfo kwembhali.

### **Emuva kwekufundza**

- Kuphendvula imibuto lesetheksthini lesukela ezingeni leliphasi kuye kulelisetulu
- Kwenta tiphetfo/luvo lwakho
- Kuhlola/kucoca ngetihumusho letehlukene tetheksthi
- Kucatsanisa nekuhlukanisa
- Kuhlanganisa/kubhala sifinyeto
- Sebentisa letheksthi ekubhaleni lulwimi nekufundza silulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile
- Kuphindze ukhicite imibhalo yaloluhlobo ngekutibhalela (lapho kufanele khona) .
- Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile:



- Emaciniso nemibono
- Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile
- Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile
- Sendlalelo Iwati setekuhlalisana sepolitiki netemasiko tematheksthi nembhali
- Umtselela wekukhetsa nekweca kunshokutsi
- Budlewano emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla
- Lulwimi lolutsinta imiva, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatwa njengemaciniso lube lutsinta imiva yalabanye, kubandlulula, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/inkholelo lite, tinhlobo letehlukene telulwimi, kucabangela inshokutsi, kucombela, kungavumelani, inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle Iwati lolutsite.
- Kucamba ematheksthi lamasha, kugucula indzaba lelandzisako ibe ngumdlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano; sebentisa letheksthi ekufundzeni lulwimi nesilulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile.

### **Kuhunyushwa kwematheskthi etibonwa (tinhlobonhlobo temidvwebo netibonwa):**

Bafundzi labanyenti Iwati labalutfola ekhomphiyutheni ngilo lebalwetsembako kunalolo lolubhalwe ephepheni.

Likhono lekufundza tibonwa liyincenyе yekufundza lebalulekile, kantsi nekhompuyutha iveta tinsita letinotsile lekungatsebelwa kuto. Hlola kutsi luhlaka lubaluleke ngayiphi indlela kuwebsayithi ledvumile; nekutsi balutfolia njani ludvumo bakhangisi; kutsi umnyakato nembara unaligalelo lini ekuhhungeni basebentisi bayo kute baye kulamanye emawebsayithi.

- Emasu laphocelelako: Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, kupocelela, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, nelulwimi loluhhungako.
- Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso luveta lubuye lulawule ngayo emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo.
- Umtselela wekusebentisa tinhlobo tefonti nebukhulu betimhlavu, tihloko nemibhalo tihumusho.
- Hlatiya, humusha, hlola abuye uphawule ngetinhlobo letinyenti temakhathuni/imibhalohlaya.

### **Imisebenti yekufundza neluhlobo Iwalolufundzako loluhlosiwe**

#### **Kufundza lokulungiselelwe (kufundza ngekuphimisa)**

- Kusetjentiswa kwethoni, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba.
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.

#### **Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (kufundza ngekuphimisa)**

- Fundza ngekushelela lokuhambelana nenhoso
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba ngendlela lefanele.

### **Kufundza sivisiso**

- **Kufundzisia nekufundza ujule (kufundza sivisiso)**
- **Kuvisisa itheksthi ngendlela lejulile – timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko tencwadzi, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, tihloko, tihlokvana, kubhala tinombolo, imibhalo tihumusho, tindzaba letihamba phambili, sakhiwo, sib. Emakholumu eliphephandzaba, njll.**
- Kukhomba kufundza ngekutimela (kufundza kabanti wentele kutijabulisa, kufola Iwati nekufundza)
- Lwati Iwelulwimi lolujulile (ube nelwati lenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele yemagama nekutsi kucuketse inshokutsi lebhacile nemilayeto, sib. Inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso, kugcea nenhoso yesikhulumi)

## Kufundzisisa

### a) ***Fundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemagama***

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lehlukene ekuvisisa ematheksthi. Bakha silulumagama ngemakhono ekuhlahlela emagama nangelwati lwabo lwangaphambilini.

- Sebentisa sichazamagama, emathesorasi, naletinye tincwadzi letiticukatsilwati, kutfola inshokutsi yemagama, sipelingi, imphimiso, kwehlukanisa kwemalunga, netiffo tenkhulomo temagama langaketayelevi.
- Babona inshokutsi yeticalo letivamile (Sib. um-, in-, si-) netijobelelo letivamile (Sib. –kat, -ana, -ini) .
- Tfola inshokutsi yemagama nebuldelelano bawo nalamanye emagama lahlobene nawo ngekusebentisa Iwati lwemisuka, tijobelelo kanye neticalo.
- Sebentisa simongcondvo setheksthi (Sib. nakuchazwa imisho), tinkhomba (sib.emakhefu, bokhulumile) netimphawu letingumdvwebo (umbhalo locindzelwe) kutfola inshokutsi yemagama langakavami.
- Babona babuye basebentise tisho netaga letivamile, sib. Likati lilala etiko.
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Tfola imvelaphi nekusetjentiswa kwemagama lamasha, sib. Lulwimi lolusetjentiswa esitaladini, lulwimi sigodzi, emagama labolekiwe (Sib. *ubuntu, tafel, usikhokho*) .
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemagama ladidako: bomabitwafanana (*sib. umsiti- umsiti;* ); bomcondvomnyenti (*sib. lilawu lebafan; lilawu luhlobo lwebantfu*); bomcondvofana (*sib. lilanga/lusuku* .; emagama enhlonipho (*sib. kufa –kushona/kulala*)
- Bona tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tetifinyeto, nema-akhronimi.
- Sebentisa Iwati lweluhlelo kuveta inshokutsi. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.

### b) ***Fundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemusho nelendzima***

Bafundzi basebentisa Iwati lwabo lwetakhi telulwimi kute bevisise kwakhiwa kwemisho nekuhleleka kwematheksthi. Kufundvwa kwetheksthi kulelizinga kunika litfuba lekufundzisa takhi telulwimi ngalokuhlanganisiwe.

- Tfola ubuye usebentise inshokutsi nemsebenti wetakhi netimiso telulwimi ematheksthini. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.
- Tfola sakhiwo sematheksthi lasetjentiselwe tinhoso letehlukene (sib. kuchaza, kucacisa, imbangela nemphumela) kuyo yonkhe ikrarikhulamu kanye nemagama latichubekisamcondvo emagama latinkhomba/ timphawu/emagama/tihlanganisi letihambisana nawo (sib. ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, kwekulala, ngobe) . Bona Kubhala neKwetfula kutfola tinhlobo letifanele tematheksthi.

**c) Kufundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni letheksthi yonkhe**

Bafundzi basebentisa Iwati lwabo lwetembhalo nekufundwa kwetheksthi lehlelekile kute bavisise inshokutsi, ihloso, nemphumela wetheksthi yonkhe.

- Bahlanganisa itheksthi nalabake bahlangabetana nako emphilweni.
- Babona tinhlobo temibhalo nenhoso yato, sib. Kushayisana ngemicondvo lokuhlose kupocelela.
- Babona babuye bachaze indlela umbhali latsatsa ngayo tintfo kanye netinhoso takhe.
- Bacubungula tincenye tetheksthi nobe itheksthi lephelele kute batfole tincumo.
- Benta tiphetfo; batsatsa tincumo babuye besekele luvo lwabo.

**d) Kufundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUFINYETA NEKUTSATSA EMANOTSI**

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo ngetimphawu tematheksthi kute bafinyete itheksthi. Bona emasu ekufundza langenhla.

- Fundza ngekunyanyalata ubuye ufundze ukhe etulu ngenhoso yekutfola imicondvo lemcoka nengcikitsi
- Yehlukanisa imicondvo lemcoka neminingwane lesekkelako
- Phindza uhlele kabusha imicondvo lemcoka (yibhale ngewakho emagama)
- Landzelanisa imisho ubuye usebentise tihlanganisi netihlanganisi letihlelekile kute tichumane tibe yithekshti.

**e) Fundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha kute UCIKELELE KUSETJENTISWA KWELULWIMI NGALOKUJULILE**

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo indlela lulwimi lungacamba lubuye lugcine budlelwano bemandla emkhatsini webakhiciti nebafundzi bematheksthi. Bahlatiya umbono lokususelwe kuwo itheksthi.

- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngelulwimi lolutsintsa imiva naloluhhungako.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi nangekutsatsa tincumo ngaphambilini, kanye nenkhulomo letsatfwa njengemaciniso ibe itsintsa imiva yalabanye.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngalokucabangelako ubuye uchaze nemitselela yako.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lebhacile nekucabangela inshokutsi
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Yenta siphakamiso ngenhoso yekufaka nobe kushiya ngaphandle Iwati lolutsite.
- Tfola luvo lwembhali/lwemkhiciti.

**f) Kufundzisisa EMATHEKSTHI LASEBENTISA TINDLELA TESENTO LETAHLUKENE NETIBONWA**  
(Ematheksthi lasebentisa tindlela tesento letehlukene tisebentisa tinsita letitibonwa naletibaliwe etheksthini yinye sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni. Bangabuye bakuhlanganise loku nelulwimi lolukhulunywako kanye nelwekunyakatisa umtimba.)

Bafundzi basebentisa Iwati Iwabo Iwemifanekiso netibonwa kute bavisise kutsi loku kukwesekela njani kubhala ematheksthini lasebentisa tindlela tesento lahlukene. Bafundzi basebentisa lulwimi lolunongiwe Iwekufundvwa kwemafilimu kute bavisise babuye bancome ngetincenye tetheksthi letitibonwa nemiphumela yato.

- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngendlela timphawu tetibonwa tihlanganiswe ngayo nematheksthi labhaliwe ematheksthini lahlukene lasebentisa tindlela tesento sib. sakhiwo, imidvwebo nelwati lwemagrafu
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhoso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa kutfola Iwati sib. emagrafu, emathebuli, emadokumentari, emashadi, nemabalave.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nekusebentiseka kwetimphawu tetibonwa tetikhangisi kanye nebudlelwane emkhatsini walokubhaliwe netimphawu tetibonwa.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhoso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa laveta budlelwane, sib. emabalavemcondvo, imidvwebo, emaphayishadi, emabalave, tinhlelo.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhoso, timphawu tetebuciko nekwakheka kwematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwane kuveta inhoso yetebuciko lobutsite sib. Titfombe, emafilimu, timphawu teluhlakasimo Iwalokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhoso nemlayeto wematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwane kutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge sib. Emafilimu, emakhathuni, emavidiyo emculo, emapheshana ekhomikhi.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nemphumela yematheksthi etibonwa lesekela kukhuluma, sib. imidvwebo yemaphosta kwetfula lokutsite ngephrojekhtha
- (Kufundza ngemafilimu), tfola, visisa, hlatiya ubuye uhlole budlelwane emkhatsini wemsindvo, inkhulumo, umnyakato netimphawu tetibonwa emafilimini nakulaletinye tinhlobo tematheksthi latimviwabukelwa.

### Kufundza lokuhlelekile kwematheksthi etemibhalo

**Bafundzi bafundza, bahole babuye baphawule ngetimphawu tebuciko betheksthi yetemibhalo. Basebentisa lulwimi Iwekucacisa lokutsite Iwekufundza imibhalo kute bavisise babuye bancome tincenye tematheksthi lacanjiwe.**

**CAPHELA: Lokugcizelewako ekufundvweni kwematheksthi lahlelekile kutawuntjintja kuye ngemsebenti ionikiwe/itheksthi lekhetsiwe.**

- Kuvisisa timphawu letigcamile tetinhlobo letehlukene tetemibhalo sib. kutsi inkondlo inetimphawu letehlukile kune tenoveli.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze lulwimi Iwetinongo nemasu ebugagu njengoba kuvela ematheksthini lehlukene, sib. sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, sifanamsindvo, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, kucatsanisa, siphukuto, silutfo, lipholavutfondzaba, luhawu, sihlaneketelo, siphumuti nemphindza, sidlalangemagama, kweswela emagama ekuchaza lokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze inhoso yembhali/yemkhiciti'
- Chaza kukhetfa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **enkondlweni** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ ingcikitsi. Timphawu tingafaka ekhatsi tinongo tenkhulumo, imifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tesakhivo sib. Imvumelwano, imphindvwa, sigci, sifanamsindvo.

- Chaza kukhetwa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **emdlalweni** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulomo imifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, balingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, kuma kwesiteji, umdlalosiphukuto, simonhlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano, inkhulomo lendze yemlingisi lengatzandzeki, kukhuluma wedvwa ukhiphe imicabango, kuphindza ubuke emuva, njll.

**Ngekwengeta, emafilimini umsebenti wesitfwebulatitfombe** nekuhlela kabusha umbhalo, sib. kuvaleka, kutsatsa sitfombe uhashane, umculo netrekhi yemsindvo, timphawu letikhetskile, umbala,

- Chaza kukhetwa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **etindzabeni letimfisha/emanoveli/emafilemimi** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulomo nemifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tingafaka indzima yemlandzi, timphawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, setfulo, kubhebhetska kweludvweshu, ludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba/siphetfo, tisombululo, simonhlalo.

## KUFUNDZA/KWEHLWAYA NGEKUTIMELA LOKWENGETIWE

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lanikwe njengesibonelo ekufundzisiseni nasekufundvweni kwematheksthi ngalokuhlelekile kwentela tifundvo tekutifundzela letengetiwe kute kufundzelwe kutijabulisa nekucwaninga. Lusito lwathishela ekutfoleni nelizinga kubalulekile kulencenyeluhlelo lwekufundza.

- Bakhona kungena kumitapomabhuku babuye bati netimiso tekugcinwa kwetincwadzi
- Banika bufakazi bekufundza/nekwehlwaya lokwengetiwe ngetinkhulomo, kucocisana netincwadzi/lifilimu/luhlelo letibuyeketo.
- Bafundza/bahlwaye tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tematheksthi laphelele sib. Tincwadzi, emaphephahbuku, emaphephandzaba, ema-websaythi, emafilim, tinhlelo tamabonakudze ngesikhatsi seliklasi nangesikhatsi nangaphandle kweliklasi.

### Tibonelo tetinhlobo temibuto

Imibuto yelwati	<i>Kwentekani emuva kwe...? Uganika ligama le...Chaza lokwenteke e ... Ngubani lowakhulume na ...? Yini inshokutsi ye ....?</i>
Imibuto yekuvisisa	<i>Bekungubani umlingisi lomcoka ...? unganika sibonelo se ...? ungachaza ngewakho emagama ....?</i>
Imibuto yekwenta lokutsite	<i>Ungacabanga ngalesinye senteko lapho bekwe ....? Uyakhumbula kutsi besibuka sifanisongco – ungasichaza njani sifanisongco kulumugca?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlahlela	<i>Bekufana njani loku ku...? Bekwehluke ngani loku ku ...? Itsini ingcikitsi lejulile ye.....? Kubangelwa yini ucabange kutsi .....?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlanganisa	<i>Sifundze tintfo letinyenti letehlukene ngalomlingisi/umdlali - ungatihlanganisa tonkhe ndzawonye kute uchaze kutsi umngumlingisi lonjani? Ungumuntfu lonjani?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlola	<i>Inemtselela lonjani i....? Ungacabanga ngendlela lencono yeku ....? Nguyiphi inkondlo loyitsandzako kuleti letimbili? Kungani?</i>

### Kukhetsa luhlobo lwetheksthi nobe umbhalo

Bothishela kufanele bacinisekise kutsi bafundza tinhlobonhlobo tematheksthi nemibhalo ekuchubekeni kwemnyaka. Kufanele kube nekulingana emkhatsini wematheskthi lamafisha nalamanade nasemkhatsini wekufundzela ngetinhloso letehlukene, sib.tinhloso tebucliko (kufundvwa kwematheksthi lahlelekile emsebentini loheliwe) ematheskthi ekwendlala sisindvo etintfweni tekuchumana, ematheskthi etibonwa lentelwe kutijabulisa (bona “Ematheskthi lasetjentisewa kufundzisa lokuhlanganisako kwemakhono elulwimi

**TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDZA**

<b>Tinkondlo</b>	<p>Kunemibuto lenemibuto lebalulekile lemibili kuphela lekfanele umfundzi ayibute ngenkondlo: bekutsiwani/bekukhulunwa ngani? Ngati njani/ngani? Umbuto wesibili wengeta kutetsema emphendvulweni yembuto wekucala; lowekucala uletsu kutsi lombuto wesibili utawuvetani ebaleni. Bonkhe babbali lababhalo imibhalo yekuticambela babbala ngobe banalokutsite lebefuna kukusho—intfo lebayitsatsa njenga lejabulisako lokungenani, futsi kuvame kuba nguloko lokubalulekile emasikweni alelicembu lebabhalela lona. Sitadisha itheksthi kute sisekele, sivumelane nalokutsite, sicacise sibye sivete ebaleni kutsi babbali bafuna kusitjelani ngaloko lebakubhalile. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi kubuka kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile/lolunetinongo; ngendlela imisho, imigca yesitandza nenkondlo yonkhana letfulwa ngayo; indlela yekukhetsa imifanekiso, sigci, sivinini nemsindvo; kwekutsintseka kwemiva lepuswa ngulemifanekiso. Konkhe loku kusento lesiholela kufika esiphetfweni umbhali latsema kutsi sitasitfola ngekushesha nobe ngemuva kwesikhatsi kube ngulokushiwo nguletheksthi. Kuba nesipheto lesingakavami ekutadisheni kwenkondlo lebhaleke kahle.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kuvisisa umlayeto lohlosiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inshokutsi lesebaleni/umcondvo losebaleni</li> <li>• Umcondvo lojulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, kuhetsa emagama (imphimiso), umsindvo, liphimbo, tinsita tekunonga inkhulumo, timphendvulo letitsintsia imiva, imigca, emagama, titandza, imvumelwano, kuhlangana, sigci, timphawu tekubhala, imphindza, sifanamsindvo (bongwaca nabonkhamisa), umcondvo lochubekela emgenci lolandzelako.</li> </ul>
<b>Umdlalo</b>	<p>Umdlalo awukaphatselani nemagama nelulwimi kuphela: uphatselene nekunyakata, liphimbo, kuhanya nebumnyama; kuchumana; kulingisa. Kwekutsi uchubeka njani umdlalo (sivinini) kubalulekile; bachumana njani balingisi, yini lebayenta uma bangakhulumi; simo sebuso singayigucula njani inchazelo yemugca – konkhe loku kungalahlekuma lomdlalo ungafundvwa kwangatsi uyinoveli. Nanobe kunjalo, akukase cube ngumcondvo lomuhle kudlalisa ‘ividyo’ yalomdlalo kute cube ngulapho lomdlalo sewufundvwe kahle, wacocwa wabuye walingiswa liklasi. Ngaphandle kwaloko, ‘ividyo’ iba liciniso lalomdlalo, futsi kuncane lokungalahla inchazelo yalolohlobo lemkhicito.</p> <p>Umfanekisomcondvo utsatsa indzawo lebaluleke kakhulu ekufundvweni kwemdlalo. Kwakha sitfombe sasesiteji nekutsi badlali babukeka njani, nekutfola kutsi mangaki emahlandla lehlukene emgenci nobe ingcoco lengatfulwa ngayo nekutfola kutsi tingaki tindlela letahlukene lekungatfulwa ngato umugca nobe inkhulumo, titinfo letibalulekile tekusebenta ngemdlalo eklasini. Sakhwiwo nesakhiwana; ngendlela umbhali latfula ngayo balingisi, nekutsi batfutfuka njani ekuchubekeni kwemdlalo; simonhlalo (kuphela lapo kubaluleke khona kute kuvisiseka kwemdlalo); sivinini, kusebentisa umfanekiso neluphawu; emasu ekulingisa lafana nekutsi umdlali akhulume imicabango yakhe esiteji yedvwa nje (inkhulumongayedvwa); kuphukuta ngekulingisa, tinkombandela tasesiteji, kwenta simo lesimunyu nobe lesihlekisako, nobe imbangalusizi konkhe kubalulekile kutsi kufundvwe uma kulingiswa kufundvwa kwemdlalo.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi umfundzi avisise itheksthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu, ludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, luholavutfondzaba, sincumo/sisombululo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva)</li> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono wembhali</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sendlalelo nekuhleleka kwenkhundla - ngekuhambelana nebadlali nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo semdlalo: sakhwiwo, sakhwiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu neluvutfondzaba)</li> <li>• Umoya neliphimbo</li> <li>• Ingwijkhwedu/sipheto</li> <li>• Kwakheka kwenkhundla</li> <li>• Kubumbana kwemnyakato nenhulumiswano/inkhulumongayedvwan/isolilokhi/neminyakato</li> <li>• Umdlalosiphukuto</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDZA</b>	
<b>Kufundvwa kwemafilimu (njengemsebenti wekwandzisa lwati)</b>	<p>Kufundvwa kwemafilimu akufani nekufundvwa kweNoveli. Nanobe kufundzisa kwemafilimu kulanzela indlela yekufundzisa umdlalo neNoveli nje, kodvwa emasu lasetjentiswa esinema asidzingo nesisekelo lekfanele acikelelwe. 'Kufundza' lifilimu ngekwemiva nangaphandle kwemaphutsa kweyeme kakhulu esimeni sekutsi ngabe setsamelilwati siyavisisa yini kuhlela, (kuma efilimini) kuhlanganisa tigameko telifilimu, kusetjentiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe (kutsatsela dvutane nobe khashane), kuhlelembisa lifilimu, kuhleleka kwetinkhundla, umculo, tembatfo, kukhanyisa nemsindvo. Kukwati kufundza lifilimu kulelizinga, kwandzisa lwati lolunyenti kulowo losetsamelilwati: semafilimi: setsamelilwati siyekela 'kubukela nje' silandzele kwenteka kwendzaba kodvwa 'sivisise ngalokujulule' indlela umcondzisi, umhleli, nalabanye, labasihhunga ngayo nekventa tetsamelilwati tilivisise futsi tililandzele ngaletindlela letilandzela ngato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inkhulumomphendvulwano nemnyakato, kuhambisana kwako nebadlali nengcikitsi.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo, sakhiwana, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ludvweshu, inhoso yesigameko nekuhleleka kwemdlalo kufaka ekhatsi siphukuto, sigamekosiphukuto ingwijikhwebu nesiphetfo.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo semdlalo nekuhleleka kwesiteji.</li> <li>• Umlayeto nengcikitsi nekutsi kuhlangana njani kuto tonkhe tincenye taletheksthi</li> <li>• Emasu ekuhleleka kwesinema (sibonwa, siviwa, siviwabukelwa) njengekusetjentiswa kwembala, umbhalotihumusho, kuhleleka, inkhulumomphendvulwano, umculo, umsindvo, kukhanyisa, kuhlela, kufreyima, sitayela sekutfwebula, emasu ekusebentisa sitfwebulatitfombe, kuhanjiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva.</li> </ul>
<b>Inoveli, tindzaba letimfisha, tinganekwane</b>	<p>Tindzaba letilandzisako (inoveli, indzaba lemfisha netemdzabu) kumele kufundvwe, kucociswane ngako kuhindze kutfokotelwe. Kufundza itheksthi ngekuphimisa nobe ngekudlala eklassini kubalulekile kakhulu, ikakhulukati uma bafundzi bangakutsandzi nobe bangafuni kufundza. Fundza ngesivinini kute babe nemdlandla basebentise tindlela letilula tekufundza ngekucombela, kuhlola nekuncoma. Imisebenti lelula lefaka kufinyeta ngekwengcondvo (kufinyeta indzaba ngemagama lancunyiwe yemnngani; kuba negrafu lesibonwa lesjetjentiswa eklassini; kuvetwa kwebalingisi labamcoka; kubuka nekucaphela kuvela kwemagama nemifanekiso legcizelela imicabango netingcikitsi enovelini) kungasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngesivinini. Emuva kwekufundza kwekulacala bafundzi kumele batu umehluko emkhatsini wekulandzisa (lokutawulandzela) nesakhiwo (kungani kwenteke loko): ahlwaye tinshokutsi netinchazelo lekungaba ngito nekuhumusha indzaba; hlolola indlela umbhalo lasebentise ngayo lulwimi kwetfula balingisi (inchazelo nenkhulumongco); indlela balingisi labachumana ngayo; sibekandzaba (lulwimi loluchazako nekwetfulwa kwetigameko kuyo yonkhe inoveli); nangabe kunesidzingo linga kucacisa imibono lebhacile, imibono lelawula kuchubeka kwenoveli yonkhe. Onkhe emasiko, nelinyenti lebantu, baphila imphilo lekhungetwe tindzaba. Nobe yini leyentiwa nguthishela ngemanoveli netindzaba eklassini, kufanele acikelele kutsi lokukhulu kunako konkhe tifundzelwa kutifokotisa.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi bafundzi bevisise itheksthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imibhalo netinhlobo tayo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebhetseka kweludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lumpholavutfondzaba, siphetfo, sincumo, sikhanyisamcondvo nekuphindza ubuke emuva</li> <li>• ludvweshu</li> <li>• balingisi</li> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sendlalelo, simonhlalo nekuhambelana kwaso nemlingisi kanye nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Umoya, ingwijikhwebu/siphetfo</li> <li>• Lilukuluku nalokungakalindzeleki</li> </ul>
<b>Lamanye ematheksthi ekufundza</b>	Emaphosta, emashadi, emabalave, emagrafu, emakhathuni, emaphephahuku, emaphephandzaba, emawebsaythi, emafilimu, emadokumenthari, tinhlelo tamabonakudze tangesikhatsi seliklasi nangaphandle kweliklasi.

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI LEKUMELE AFUNDVWE			
ITHEKSTHI	LIBANGA7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
Itheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimisa	5 – 6 imisho 1 -indzima	5 – 8 imisho 2- titanza	5 – 10 imisho 3- titanza
Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisisa	350-400 emagama	400-450 emagama	450-500 emagama
Kufundza ngekutimela	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlolola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlolola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlolola nematheksthi langemaciniso
Sifinyeto	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-250	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 260	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-280



<b>EMATHEKSTHI LASETJENTISWAKO UMA KUFUNDZISWA NGENDLELA YEKUHLANGANISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME</b>		
Kweneta ematheksthini emibhalo ekutadisha lokuhlelekile, tinhlobo tematheksthi lekfanele tentiwe eSigabeni Lesiphakeme tifaka ekhatsi labhalwako, latibonwa kanye newetinhloso letehlukene. Lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa timphawu tebuciko; lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa kuba tibonelo tetinhlobo tetemibhalo abuye abetifaniso tekubhala.		
Ematheksthini emibhalo yekutadisha lokuhlelekile. <b>Atinhlobo letinyenti lekfanele titadishwe Esigabeni lesiphakeme.</b>	<b>Ematheksthi labhalelwwe kutfola Iwati</b> Tichazamagama i-ensayiklophidiya Emashejuli Imibhalo yetinombolo telucingo emabhuktifundvo Ematheserasi Tinhla tetikhatsi talokwentiwako/ lokufundvwako Tinhlelo tamabonakudze	<b>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo/ematheksthi etibonwa ekutfola Iwati</b> Emashadi, emabalave Emagrafu, emathebuli nephayishadi Emabalavengcondvo, imidvwebo Emaphosta Emaflaya, emaphamfulethi, emabhrosa Timphawu netibonakalisi
<b>Tinhlobo temibhalo/lemisiwe</b> <b>Tinkondlo</b> (Libanga 7 – 5-10 Tinkondlo) (Libanga 8 – 10-12 Tinkondlo) (Libanga 9 – 12-15 Tinkondlo)	<b>Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana</b> Ema-athikili emaphephabuku Ema-athikili emaphephandzaba Tinhlewa Tatiso Tikhangisi	<b>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo/tibonwa tebuciko:</b> Emadokhumenthari amabonakudze Emakhasi ewebhusaythi, emasayithi e-inthanethi, emabhulogi Feysibhuku nemanethiweki etekuhlalisana nalabanye Kwetfulwa kwedatha ngeprojektha ematransparensi
<b>Inoveli</b> (Libanga 7 – 30-40 emakhasi) (Libanga 8 – 40-50 emakhasi) (Libanga 9 – 50-60 emakhasi)	<b>Tindhlobo tematheksthi etimviwa</b> Tinkhulumomphendvulwano Tinkhulumo Tingoma Emahlaya	<b>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo/tibonwa tekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:</b> Emafilimu Titfombe Imidvwebo
<b>Tindzaba letimfisha</b> (Libanga 7 – 4-5 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye) (Libanga 8 – 5-7 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye) (Libanga 9 – 7-10 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)	<b>Ematheksthi etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco nemibhalombiko</b> Tincwadzi Emadayari Timemo Ema-imeyli Imibikoselula, bothwitha Emanotsi Imibiko	<b>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo/tibonwa tekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:</b> Emafilimu Tinhlelo tamabonakudze Emavidiyo emculo Emakhathuni, nemakharikhetja Emakhomiki lamapheshana Emahlaya (lakhonjisiwe ngemifanekiso) Imidvwebotindvonga
<b>Umdlalo</b> (Libanga 7 – 1-2 tinkhundla – 10-20 emakhasi) (Libanga 8 – 2-3 tinkhundla – 20-30 emakhasi) (Libanga 9 – 3-5 tinkhundla – 30-50 emakhasi)	<b>Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco kutemabhzinisi</b> Tincwadzi temtsetfo i-ajenda nemaminitsi tekuchumana lesebentisana netemabhzinisi	<b>Ematheksthi latimviwa</b> Tinhlelo temsakato Kufundvwa kwemidlalo Kufundvwa kwemanoveli nobe tindzaba letimfisha Tinkhulumo leticoshiwe Kukhangisa emsakatweni, kumabonakudze, emaphephandzabeni nasemaphephabukwini.
<b>Kutfutfukisa Iwati</b> Emafilimu Tinhlelo letitkhetsiwe tamabonakudze /emadokhumentari Imidlalo yemsakato Ema-eseyi		

### 3.1.3 KUBHALA NEKWETFULA

**Kubhala** kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlelekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo kwenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Kubhala lokutfutfuke ngalokufanele kusetjentiswa sakhiwo sekubhala (nangabe kudzingekile), kukhicitu babbali labakwati kwenta, nalabanemakhono lamanyenti labatawasebentisa kwenta nekwetfula lokufanele lokubhaliwe, tibonwa nematheksthi ekuchumana lehlukene kwentelwe tinhoso letehlukene.

Kubhala kabalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo nelupelomagama. Luku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi basebentise lulwimi, bafundze lulwimi ngesivinini lesingetekile nekutfukisa kubhala lokufanele. Etigabeni letengcile, bafundzi bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, basebentisa takhiwo tekubhala njengesisekelo. Bafundzi beSigaba Lesiphakeme balindzeleke kutsi babbale tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batuwubuye basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhicite ematheksthi lahleleke kahle, nematheksthi laneluhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele.

#### Inchubo nemasu ekubhala

Kubhala ngalokufanele kulikhono lelidzingekako lokumele lutfutfukiswe lubuye lusekelwe. Nanobe kufundza kuyinsita lebalulekile lokumele isetjentiswe, kubhala kuhela lokumele, lokumele emakhono ekubhala atfutfukiswe ngako. Ticondziso tekubhala tivamise kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngetinchubo tekubhala. Nanobe kunjalo, akusito tonkhe tinyatselo taletinchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timongcondvo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi babbala iuhlobo lwetheksthi leyetaryelekile, akumelanga bahlatiye sakhiwo kanye netimphawu telulwimi bavete imininingwane ngalokujulile.

Kutawubuye kube netimongcondvo lapho thisela adzinga kugcila esakhiweni semusho nobe kubhalwa kwendzima, nobe bafundzi bafundze kubabhalwa itheksthi ngaphandle kweluhlaka ngalesikhatsi batilungiselela kubhala iuhlolo.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi letinyatselo letilandzelako:

- Kuhlela/kulungiselela kubhala/
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- kuhlela umbhalo kabusha
- kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- kwetfula

#### Kuhlela/Kulungiselela kubhala

- Kuhlatiya sakhiwo, timphawu telulwimi nerejista yeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekhetsiwe
- Cabanga ngenjongo netetsamelilwati tetheksthi letawubhalwa na/nobe lesunguliwe.
- Tsatsa sincumo ngetidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, neluvo

- Hlanganisa imicondvo nemibono, sibonelo libalavengcondvo usebentisa, lifloshadi yeluhlu lwelibelavemcondvo nobe luhlu.
- Sebentisa tinsita letifanele, ukhetse Iwati lolufanele

### **Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha**

- Sebentisa umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngalokungiko losuselwa kunchubo yeluhlolo.
- Khicita luhlaka Iwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhoso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko neluhlolo Iwembhalo
- Cinisekisa ngekukhetsa emagama ngekusebentisa ngalokungiko, sichasiso nemagama laletsa umfanekiso, emabintana nesilulumagama kute umbhalo ucace nelulwimi lolusetjentiswako luvakale
- Khombisa luvo Iwakho ngekuchaza emagugu, tinkholelo nelwati labanalo
- Cinisekisa ngeliphimbo lelivakalako kanye nesitayela ngekulungisa lulwimi neliphimbo kute luhambelane netetsamelilwati nenhoso yekekubhala.
- Fundzisia luhlaka ubuye utfole tilungiso kulabanye (bontsanga baseklasini);
- Faka ekhatsi imininingwane lekhetsiwe yembhalo wetheksthi lodzingekako (Lokufaka ekhatsi bokhulunyiwe, khombisa ubuye usekele imphikiswano)

### **Kubuyeketa, kuhlela umbhalo kabusha, nekulungisa emaphutsa**

- Sebentisa imigomo lehleliwe kuhlola wonkhe umsebenti lobhaliwe, wakho newalabanye kute utfutfukiswe
- Lungisa utfutfukise kukhetfwa kwemagama, umusho, nesakhiwo setitanza (Faka Iwati lolwengetiwe, sebentisa kuguculwa kwemagama lokufanele)
- Sebenta ngekulandzelanisa nekuchumanisa titanza
- Susa lokungavisiseki, emagama lamadze, lokuphindziwe, lulwimi Iwabontsanga, nelulwimi lolungahloniphi
- Hlola lokucuketfwe, sitayela nerejista
- Sebentisa tiphumuti, lupelomagama neluhlelo ngalokungiko nangalokufanele.
- Lungisa luhlaka Iwekugcina kufaka ekhatsi sakhiwo, sibonelo, tihlokwana nefonti
- Yetfula itheksthi

### **Takhi netimiso telulwimi ngesikhatsi sekubhala**

Bafundzi batawufundza ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, babuye batfutfukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanguanya ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke bangahlolisia imisebenti yabo nalamanyemamatheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokunembako.

Lwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi lutawusita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kukhicit ematheksthi lahlelekile nalabumbene. Takhi telulwimi kumele tifundziselwe kwakhiwa kwematheskthi kutimongcondvo tawo lasetjentiswe kuto. Kusetjentiswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele tingaboshelewa ekuhlatiyeni kwemisho letimele. Kumele kuchaze indlela imisho yakheke ngako kute yakhe ematheksthi laphelele njengetindzaba letimfisha, tincwadzi nemibiko bafundzi lebayifundzela kufundza nekubhala esikolweni.

#### **Timiso telulwimi (lupelomagama netiphumuti):**

- Sebentisa kuhlukanisa emagama, bofeleba, khefana, bokhulunyiwe, emakholoni, kudvwebela, i-ithalikhi, kubhala ngekucindzetela, i-aphostrofi, i-hayifeni, deshi, bakaki
- Sebentisa lwati lwemaphethini elupelomagama, nemitsetfo yekupela emagama ngalokungiko:
  - Lwati lwemaphethini emagama nemagama lahlobene
  - Lwati lwemsuka, ticalo netijobelelo
  - Lwati lwekuhlukanisa kwemalunga
- Sebentisa sichazamagama netintfo tekuhlolalupelomagama
- Sebentisa timo tetifinyeto letilungele tekuchumana letehlukene netetsamelilwati

#### **Kukhetsa emagama**

- Sebentisa tento letehlukene, tipawulo, netandziso kunika umcondvo lotsite nenchazelo lecacile nangabe ubhala sibonelo indzaba lelandzisako, indzaba lechazako.
- Sebentisa bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana kuveta umcondvo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki (lulwimi lwabontsanga/ijagoni) ngalokungiko
- Sebentisa emagama labolekiwe nemabitomfakelwa ngalokufanele
- Nika emaphuzu nekuveta imibono
- Shano inshokutsi lesobala/lesebaleni, lefihlakele, kucabangela inshokutsi lekusimongcondvo
- Batihlele njingebabhalu ngekusebentisa imilayeto lesobala nenshokutsi lebhacile.
- Bakhulume ngemagugu, indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/inkholelolite, luvelomagama, kupocelela nelulwimi loluhhungako sib. ematheksthini laphocelelako njengendzaba lenhlangotsimbili, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba
- Khombisa inhnlonipho ngekusebentisa emagama latsite nangabe ubhala ematheksthi lanjenge nkhulumomphendvulwano, ema-inthavyu
- Sebentisa tinsita nemitfombolwati lenjengetichazamagama netheserasi kute kukhetfwe silulumagama lesinembako.

### Irejista, sitayela nelivi

- Sebentisa irejista lefanele: lehlelekile nalengakahleleki sib. Kusebentisa indlela lengakahleleki/indlela yenkulumiswano nekusebentisa umuntfu wekucala encwadzini yebungani, kusebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile encwadzini yemtsetfo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulomo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya, nobe indlela yetentomnyakato ngalokufanele.
- Khuluma ucondzise ngco kulofundzako ngamunye
- Khombisa lutsandvo lwemlayeto lolwetfulwako
- Sebentisa timvo letehlukene/luhlangotsi

### Kwakhiwa kwemisho

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene temisho lenebudze lobehlukene.
- Sebentisa titfo tenkhulomo ngalokufanele
- Sebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa, tikhatsi tesento, tindlela tesento, kuvuma, kuphika, simokwenta, inkhulomo lecondzile nemphambosi yekwentiwa, inkhulumongco nenhulumombiko.
- Sebentisa tibuti (kungani, nini, njani, yini)
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho, sib. Imisho lesitatimende, lebutako, lecondzile, lembici, lemegalagala nalembicimagagalaga.
- Sebentisa tihlanganisi/tihlanganisamcondvo, tabito, tandziso, nemagama lachumanisako kwakha imisho lebumbene
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetabito kukhombisa lokubukenwe nako, kugcizelela, kumela mentiwa nekugwema emagama lamanyenti langadzingeki
- Sebentisa luhlelomagama ngalokunembako kukhombisa kucatsanisa nekugcizelela.
- Sebentisa tivumelwano ngalokungenamaphutsa

### Kubhalwa kwendzima

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincenyenye tendzima: umusho losihloko endzimeni, imibono lemcoka nalesekelako, singeniso, lesihehako, umtimba nesiphetfo nemusho lophetsako.
- Bhala titanza letehlukene nematheksthi usebentisa timphawu nobe emagama laletsa tingucuko lanjenge:
  - Kuhlela/ngekulandzelana: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembi, ngemuva, nini, emva kwesikhatsi, kute kube, ekugcineni, edvute, kwanyalo, lokwengcile, ngemuva kwaloko
  - Kuchaza/Imbangela nemphumela: ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, ngenca yaloku, kulandzela kutsi, nangabe... kwase
  - Indlelanchubo: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu

- Catsanisa/umehluko: kufanana, kwehluka, lokuncane kuna, lokukhulu kuna, nanobe kunjalo, kodvwa
- Hlela ngekubaluleka: ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni
- Kuhlela ngekwendzawo: etulu, ngaphasi, ngasencele, ngasekudla, njll.
- Sibutsetelo: ngalokuvamile, ngekwenta tiphetfo
- Kukhetfwa kwendzima: ngeluvo lwami, inkholelelo, umbono, kuvisisa, Ngicabanga kutsi, Ngivumelana na, Kuvakala ngalendlela kimi, Ngitsanza, Ngikhetsa/Ngiyetsema/Ngiva
- Kuhlela titanza: iuhlobo lwe, ingahlukaniseka ibe, iluhlobo lwe, iwela ngaphasi kwe-, iyinceny ye-, ingena ku-, ihambelana na, ifananiswa ne-
- Indzima lechazako: ngetulu, ngaphasi, eceleni, edvute, inyakatfo,/impumalanga/Iningizimu, Inshonalanga, isayizi, umbala, bunjwa, inhoso, budze, bubanti, sisindvo, sivinini, kufana na, kufanana
- Indzima yekuhlol: kuhle/kubi, lokungiko/lokungasiko, kuba nesimilo/kungabi nesimilo, kulungile/akukalungi, kabalulekile/akukabaluleki, phakamisa, cwayisa, kungavumelani
- Indzima yenshokutsi: ichazwa ngekutsi, iluhlobo lwendzima lechaza umcondvo wendzima ngalukungatsatsi luhlangotsi.
- Indzima lesiphetfo: yekuphetsa, yekusonga konkhe, ngalokufinyetiwe, ngalamafisha, njengobe nawe ubona

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
EMA-ESEYI	
<b>Indzaba lelandzisako</b>	<p>Kubhala ngekulandzisa kuphat selene nekwetfulwa kwelunchungechunge lwetigameko ngendlela lehlelekile.</p> <p>Loku lokulandzelako kutimphawu letilindzelekile tendzaba lelandzisako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bhala indzaba/sehlakalo lesengcile/indzaba lesukela enhloko</li> <li>• Sebentisa tigameko letikholtwako</li> <li>• Esikhatsini lesinyenti sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile,</li> <li>• Sebentisa indzima yekungenisa lehehako</li> <li>• Veta ngalokucacile liphuzu leletfulwako</li> <li>• Sebentisa siphetfo lesihehako lesingakatayelevi</li> <li>• Cinisekisa kugcina sitayela lesihehako, tinsita tekunonga neminyakato</li> <li>• Gcizelela imininingwane yemiva</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu tekuchaza lapho kufanele khona,</li> </ul>
<b>Indzaba lechazako</b>	<p>Kuchaza kusetjentiselwa ikakhulukati kuletsa simo nemoya kunekwakha sitfombe: emafilimu ayawenta umsenbenti wesibonwa saloluhlobo, babhali benta loku ngekulandzisa ngemagama, lapho kukhetfwa kwemagama kabaluleke kakhulu ngenca yenshokutsi yawo lefihlakele kunekusebentisa kunemba kwenshokutsi yawo lesobala/lesebaleni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umuntfu tsite/lokutsite lokutawusita lофundzako kutsi avisise ngesihloko ngalokucacile</li> <li>• Yakha sitfombe ngemagama</li> <li>• Khetsa emagama nekwetfula ngekucophelela kute utfole umphumela londzingekako</li> <li>• Sebentisa imifanekisomcondvo yalokubonwako, kulalela, kunambitsa, nekutsinta</li> <li>• Sebentisa titfo tenkhulumo</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
<b>Indzaba lehangotsilunye</b>	<p><b>Tindzaba letinhlangotsilunye</b> tetfula imphikiswano lesekela nobe lephikisana nalokutsite. ('Kungani ngikholelw kutsi bafati banemandla kunemadvodza; Tindzaba letinhlangotsi lunye tetfula imphikiswano ngalokulinganako levumako nobe lephikisa loko lokushiwo sihloko, luvo lwembhaluvetwa kuphela esiphetfweni ('Ngabe bafati banemandla kunemadvodza? yebo na cha, kepha ngivumelana na yebo'): indzaba leveta lingemuva lembali yetfula imicabango letsite nemibono mayelana nesihloko, ngaphandle kwekuzama kwesekela nobe kuphikisana ngekungavumelani netintfo nobe ngutiphi tintfo ('umfati wesimodeni: umcabango wami')</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tindzaba letinhlangotsi lunye tivame ngemphikiswano; Indzaba lehangotsilunye</b>, kutivikela nobe kuhlaselwa lophikiswako kuyalandzeleka futsi imphikiswano iyavakala, kepha – ke akuvimbeleki kutsi yesekela luhlangotsi lunye; siphetfo sicacisa kahle kutsi umbhali ukuluphi luhlangotsi nekutsi kungani. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Khombisa umbono nobe luvo ubuye uphikise kwesekela nobe kukhutsata indzawo letsite.</li> <li>- Gcina luvo ngalokucacile ngasosonkhe sikhatsi</li> <li>- Zama kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi babelane ngelovo Iwakhe nalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi.</li> <li>- Cala ngelovo lwembhalu ngesihloko ngendlela yalokukhetsekele nalokungendlela lenembako.</li> <li>- Nika tinhlobo letehlukene tekuphikisana kusekela luvo</li> <li>- Gcila kumaphuzu nobe uphikisane nesitatimende</li> <li>- Veta ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi ubuye wengete ngelovo lolunemandla</li> <li>- Sebentisa tinsita tekunonga inkhulomo nemasu ekuhhunga</li> <li>- Sebentisa luvelomagama</li> <li>- Phetsa ngesitatimende lesinemandla, lesicacile nalesikhutsatako lesiveta luvo lwembhalu.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Lenhangotsimbili</b>	<p>Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tibonakala tinguletilinganisako, kantsi futsi, tiveta tinhlangotsi letehlukene tempifikiswano letsite; sakhiwo sihlelwa ngalokucacile; kuhloswe kungatsatsi luhlangotsi; kepha umbhali angabhala ngaye; neluwimi loluvusa imiva luvumelekile, imphikiswano lenhle kakhulu iyakloniyelisa, umcondvo lovakalako.</p> <p>Siphetfo asishiye lofundzako angabi nekungabata mayelana neluhlangotsi lwembhalu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ihlose kuniha luvo lolutsatsa luhlangotsi nalolungatsatsi luhlangotsi lwetinhlangotsi totimbili tekungavumelani</li> <li>• Cabanga ngetincenye letehlukene tesihloko lekuocowa ngaso.</li> <li>• Yetfula luvo loluphikisanako ngalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Linganisa luvo lwemphikiswano levumako nalephikisako</li> <li>• Lokubhalwako kumele kucace, kuhleleke kubuye kube nenhlosi</li> <li>• Yenta titatimende leticatjangisisiwe naletisekelwako</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo lelingatsintsi imiva nalelelikholekako ngaphandle kwekutiphakamisa</li> <li>• Phetsa ngekukhombisa kweluvo lolutsite</li> </ul>
<b>Indzaba leveta likamuva lembali</b>	<p>Indzaba leveta lingemuva lembali yetfula luvo nemibono yembali, imicabango nenholelo ngesihloko lesitsite, kuvamise kuba ngulokutsite labatsintseka kakhulu ngako. Kuvamise kuphatselana nemuntfu ngco kunaloku tsatsa luhlangotsi; kudzinga sakhiwo lesihlelw kahle, kodvwa kumele ingatfuli siphetfo lesicacile.</p> <p>Nobe yetfule inkhulumiswano akudzingeki kutsi yetfule tinkhulumiswano ngalokulinganako, nanobe ingatfulwa. Ingaba ngulelekisako nobe lehlelele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cabanga ngembono</li> <li>• Nika timphendvulo letitsinta imiva kanye netimvo.</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngaphandle kwekutsatsa luhlangotsi lapho imiva idlala indzima khona</li> <li>• Inhlosi jikelele kwenta inkumbulo nobe kuveta imiva yembali kulofundzako</li> <li>• Kuveta imibono, imicabango nobe imiva leveta bunjalo netintfo latsandza kutenta.</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Indzaba leveta lokutsite (yekutitfutfukisa)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coca ngemibono nobe lwati ngendlela lehlekile</li> <li>Chaza imibono nobe unike emaphuzu ngendlela lehlekile</li> <li>Cwaninga ngemibono ubuye usekele ngemaphuzu nemifanekiso</li> <li>Chaza imicondvo lengakatayeleyki</li> <li>Hlelembisa ngekulandzelana utsatse lofundzako kusukela kulakwatiko kuye kulangakwati</li> <li>Bhala ngalokuvamile usebentise sikhatsi lesengcile</li> </ul>
<b>EMATHEKSTHI EMIBHALOMBIKO</b>	
<b>Incwadzi yemtsetfo/ incwadzi lehlekile</b>	<p>Nanobe kubhalwa kwencwadzi yebungani sekuvalwe tekuchumana te-elektronikhi sib. i-imeyli, ifeksi, kanye nembikoselula kubala lokumbalwa, nanobe kunjalo bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kubhala tincwadzi.</p> <p>Tinhlobo tekubhala kumele tifake ekhatsi tincwadzi kusukela etincwadzini letetayelekile letiya kumalunga emndeni lasedvute nebangani kuye etincwadzini letihlekile letiya kubemaphephandzaba, kubala letimbalwa.</p> <p>Bafundzi kumele babbale tincwadzi temtsetfo letingemaciniso, babuye, nangabe kunesidzingo, batifumele babuye bamele imphendvulo.</p> <p>Tincwadzi tekucela kutfunyelwa ngemikhicito, tikhungo temfundvo lephakeme, tekuhamba, temsebenti, nangabe itfunyelwe lapho kufanele khona, nakanjani itawuphendvulwa.</p> <p>Kubaluleka kwencwadzi yemtsetfo kutawuvela ngalokucacile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Betayete ngetincwadzi temtsetfo letehlukene, sib. incwadzisicelo, incwadzi leya kumheli weliphephandzaba, incwadzisikhalo, njll.</li> <li>Gcila etidzingweni letehlukene tencwadzi yemtsetfo letifana nesitayela kanye nesakhiwo</li> <li>Bhala ngeluwimi lolucondzile nalolulula</li> <li>Khumbula kutsi tetsamelilwati letihlosiwe kumele tivisise kutsi lokukhulunywa ngako kwemphumela/kube yimphendvulo lekhutsatako</li> <li>Lokubhalwako kumele kucace kube lula; Kubuye kuhleleke</li> <li>Kucukatse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe</li> <li>Kucukatse emakheli lamabili, lobhalile nalobhalelwako</li> <li>Kucakatse sibingelelo lesihlekile lesilandzela likheli laloyo lobhalelwako</li> <li>Kucukatse sihloko nobe umusho walokugcilwe kuko ulandzelwe sibingelelo kumele idvwetjelwe</li> <li>Veta irejista yelulwimi loluhlekile</li> <li>Veta siphetfo lesihlekile silandzelwe sifinyeto nesibongo salobhalile</li> </ul>
<b>Incwadzi yebungani/ incwadzi Lengasiyo yemtsetfo/ Lehlekile</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ibhalelwaka bantfu labatayelene, sib.bangani, umndeni, njll.</li> <li>Ibhalelwaka ikakhulukati kuveta imiva sib. kufisela inhlahlia, kukhombisa luvelo, kwecwayisa, njl.</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolungakahleleki nalolucubile lolufaka ekhatsi irejista nesitayela</li> <li>Bhala ngeluwimi loluvakalako nalolula</li> <li>Veta emaphuzu ngalokuhlekile ubuye ulandzele loko lokuhlosiwe</li> <li>Icuketse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe</li> <li>Icuketse likheli linye, lobhalako, nelusuku lebhalwe ngalo ngentasi kwelikheli</li> <li>Icuketse lulwimi lolungakahleleki/lulwimi loluhlekile nalolungakahleleki sibingelelo lesilandzelwa likheli lalobhalile</li> <li>Siphetfo siya ngeluhlobo kusukela elulwimini lolungakahleleki kuye kuloluhlekile lokufaka nalokungakahlelekip kulantzelwe ligama lalobhalile</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
<b>i-Ajenda yemhlangano</b>	<p>Immemorandamu yekubhala, i-ajenda nemaminitsi iyasebentiseka nangabe ivakala kahle. Indlela lenhle yekubhala lemisebenti kutsi bafundzi babukele ividiyo, nobe bahambele umhlangano wangempela babuye batsatse emaminitsi, bente i-ajenda lesuselwa emaminitsini, babuye bacatsanise i-ajenda yabo kanye ne-ajenda mbamba nemaminitsi emhlangano. Nobe kunjalo bafundzi badzinga kungeniswa kuletinhlolo ngendlela yebuciko bekuticabangela/kuticambela. Tentele i-ajenda yelikomiti lotakhele lona engcondweni bese bafundzi babhala loko lebacabanga kutsi kungena emaminitsini, abacaphelisise kugcila ku-ajenda yabo. Loku kuluhlolo lolwehlukile lwemsebenti lobhalwako kunekubhala emaminitsi mbamba.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika luhlaka lwalokungacowa ngako emhlanganweni.</li> <li>• Yitfumelele bantfu/sitfunywa lesimenywe emhlanganweni ngembi kwesikhatsi.</li> <li>• Ivamise kuhlelwa ngumgcini sihlalo nalobhala, ngubani, kubala lokumbalwa...</li> <li>- Hola emaminitsi emhlangano lowendlule kutfola tintfo letisuselwa kuwo.</li> <li>- Yenta luulu ubuye ugcogce tintfo letitawudzinga kutsi umhlangano ukhulume ngato.</li> <li>• Hlela letintfo ngendlela yekubaluleka kwato ngembi kwesikhatsi semhlangano.</li> <li>• Ciniseka ngesikhatsi lesitawabelwa sihloko ngasinye</li> </ul>
<b>Emaminitsi</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bhala lokwenteke emhlanganweni</li> <li>• Vumelana nemaminitsi njengelirekhodi leliciniso lekutibophelela, latawuhlala anjalo kuze kuge sikhatsi sekuwacitsa/sekuwaphikisa.</li> <li>• Khombisa loku lokulandzelako: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ligama lenhlangano;</li> <li>- Lusuku, indzawo nesikhatsi umhlangano lowabanjiwa ngaso;</li> <li>- Irejista yalabakhona;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Caphuna emagama etincumo tenchubekela phambili njengoba anjalo.</li> <li>• Yetfula sifinyeto salokuphakanyisiwe nalokuvunyelwene ngako ekugcineni</li> <li>• Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile</li> <li>• Emahlaya nalokungakabaluleki kumele kushiywe</li> <li>• Emaminitsi abasemtsetfweni abuye akubophelele nangabe sekasyiniwe afakwa lusuku ngumgcini sihlalo ngemuva kwekutsi afundziwe abuye amukelwa emhlanganweni lolandzelako</li> </ul>
<b>Inkhulomo</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cala ulungise sitayela lesitawusetjentiswa, nini, kuphi, kungani (inhoso), bani (tetsamelilwati) nekutsi yini lokukhulunywa ngako.</li> <li>• Lovulako uheha kulalesisisa</li> <li>• Tfutfukisa emaphuzu ngalokufanele babuye bangasebentisi lulwimi lolungadzingeki</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo lapho kumele uphumule nalapho kumele usebentise khona iminyakato yetitfo temtimba (njengobe kunjalo) kanye nenjongo. (Gcina kuchumana kwemehlo)</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo lekungavumelani (nemaphuzu) kepha ube uvakala kahle</li> <li>• Sebentisa imisho lenemibono lelula, usebentise tibonelo letetayelekile</li> <li>• Ciniseka ngekulinganisa kugceka ngendlela levakalako</li> <li>• Cabanga ngesiphetfo. Ushiye tetsamelilwati nemcabango (nobe lemibili)</li> <li>• Sebentisa tibonwa nobe tinsita letiphatkakao kepha kucale emagama kucala</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwemanotsi kuya ngekutitsandzela, futsi asetjentiselwe kutikhumbuta</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolukhombisa kukhula, emagugu nesendlalelo</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
i-imeyli/umbikoselula (sms)	<p>Kuhlose kuvuselela nekugcina budlelwane</p> <p>Likheli lalowo lobhalelwako – esikhatsini lesinyenti kuba, libito lalowo lobhalelwako nalapho iseva kanye nelive iseva levela kulo. Sibonelo, Mhlababz (<i>libito</i>) @ <i>gmail</i>. (iseva) za (<i>live</i>) . <i>Mhlaba.bz@gmail.za</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CC: loku kungaba ngulowo lokumele amukele/lotfunyelelwe le-imeyli •</li> <li>• Sihloko: lesi sifinyeto se –imeyli.</li> <li>• umlayeto</li> <li>• Libito lalottfumele.</li> </ul> <p>Caphela: likheli lalotfumele liyativelela uma itfolwa i-imeyli. Lotfumelako angakhetsa kunika leminye imininingwane yekuchumana ekugcineni. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kusayina</p>
Inkhulumoluhlolo/I- inthavyu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phenya umhlolwa ngekubuta imibuto</li> <li>• Veta tintfo lekakwati kuntenta umhlolwa, tiphiwo, tintfo letimhlulako, njll</li> <li>• Nika emagama esikhulumi esandleni sesancele selikhasi</li> <li>• Sebentisa ikholoni ngemva kweligama lemplingisi lokhulumako</li> <li>• Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhomba sikhulumi lesisha ngasinye.</li> </ul>
Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)	<p>Imibiko imibhalo lehlelekile, lebuye isebente kahle nangabe lokuhlolwako kubafundzi kungiko futsi kubalulekile. Akukho lokubi lokwendlula kubhala imibikombumbulu, nobe imibiko ngetihloko umbhali langenanshisekelo yato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika umbiko longiwo ngalesimongcondvo, njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokunye lokutfoliwe</li> <li>• Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelo, inhoso, lokuphat selene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yini ndzaba?)</li> <li>• Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetfo, tiphakamiso, ticukatsilwati, tichibiyelo.</li> <li>• Hlela, gcogca ubuye uhlelembise Iwati; bhala emaciniso.</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki, irejista nesitayela</li> <li>• Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)</li> <li>- Emabitomvama</li> <li>- Lokukhulunya ngaye (umuntfu wesitsatfu)</li> <li>- Kuchaza lokungemaciniso</li> <li>- Emagama nemabintana ethekhniki;</li> <li>- Lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Umlandvomphilo (CV)	<p>Njengobe bantfu labanyenti kulesikhatsi basebentisa tinhlaka, kubalulekile kutfola kutsi yini leyenta luhlaka loluhle, nekutsi lungalungiswa njani lubuye lugwaliseke ngalokusebentisekako.</p> <p>Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi yonkhe imilandvomphilo (CV kumele iphat selane nesimongcondvo lesitsite, sib.i (CV) yemsebenti lokhetsekile kumele ikhulume ngekutibandzakanya kwembhali kulomsebenti lophat selene nalowomkhakha.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tefule emhabeni wonkhe ngekusebentisa idokumenti</li> <li>• Yetfula luvo Iwakho Iwe kucala lolunemandla,</li> <li>• Yetfula Iwati ngalokucacile, ngekungatsatsi luhlangotsi nangalokufinyetiwe</li> <li>• Gcila kulomsebenti lophat selene naloyo lowenta sicelo sekufuna umsebenti .</li> <li>• Nika: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imininingwane yakho</li> <li>- Ticu Temfundvo letisemtsetfweni</li> <li>- Lwati lowunalo ngemsebenti (nakudzingekile)</li> <li>- Referi (lokungabutwa kubo)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Kubhalwa kwedayari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idayari lirekhodi lekwetfula tigameko temalanga onkhe</li> <li>Yetfulwa nguwe ibuye ihlole tigameko telusuku</li> <li>Bhala luvo lwembhali, indlela yekulandzisa ngemuntfu wekucala ngyio lefanele</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwelulwimi lolulula nalonembako</li> <li>Liphimbo litawuvetwa simo saloko lokubhaliwe</li> </ul>
Kunika tikhombandlela	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentisa <b>tinkhombandlela</b> nangabe utjela lomunye kutsi angafika njani endzaweni letsite.</li> <li>Sebentisa simo lesiphocako (ngaphandle kwekusebentisa "ngitawu...")</li> <li>Nanobe sihloko "lesiphatselene nawe" singakavetwa, sibuye shiso umuntfu wesitsatfu lomele kuchumana emkhatsini walokhulumako nalolalele.</li> <li>Cikelela loku lokulandzelako nawunika tinkhombandlela: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finyeta ubuye ucacise kahle.</li> <li>- <b>Inkhombandlela</b> kumele ibekeke ngendlela lehlelekile</li> <li>- <b>Kumele ngasosonkhe sikhatsi ukhombise inkhombandlela lekhetskile</b></li> <li>- <b>Khombisa kulinganisa libanga lelitawuhanjwa</b></li> <li>- <b>Nika lokungenani inombolo yetitaladi</b> letitawuwelwa kute kufikwe endzaweni</li> <li>- <b>Nika Iwati Iwetimpawu</b> letifolakala endleleni</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa indzawo</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa inkhombandlela</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama kubuta tinkhombandlela</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama kukhombisa kubonga</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Kunika ticondziso	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika ticondziso nangabe uchaza kutsi intfo ingenteka njani.</li> <li>Ticondziso kumele tihleleke ngalokulandzelanako.</li> </ul>
Sikhangisi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gcina ubuye uchubeke nekunaka inshisekelo yalofundzako – ucinisekise kutsi emagama lasebentisekako agcamile.</li> <li>Yenta lilukuluku lekutsanza lomkhicito nobe kusetjentiswe tinsita</li> <li>Yenta lofundzako kutsi akhutsateke kuyotsenga/asebentise lomkhicito/kusebenta kwavo</li> <li>Cabanga ngaloku lokulandzelako nawusungula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Batsengi labahlosiwe (labo labahloswe sikhangisi)</li> <li>- Indzawo (indzawo nesikhatsi sekuveta sikhangisi- kuluphi luhlobo lwetekuchumana, ngasiphi sikhatsi kanye neluhlelo lesitawukhishwa kulo nobe liphephabhuku) .</li> <li>- Kuheha (siheha kangakanani lesikhangisi?)</li> <li>- Sakhiwo nesayizi/ifonti.</li> <li>- Indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo (lokungemaciniso nobe cha)</li> <li>- Kusebentiseka kweukhetfwa kwembala nobe kweswelakala kwavo</li> <li>- Lulwimi lolusetjentisiwe (nobe ngabe lulwimi lolungasasetjentiswa, loluphindzako ngalukungenasidzingo, sebentisa tinongo tenkhulumo njll.)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Emaphosta/emaflaya	<p>Angaba netimo letehlukene</p> <p>Kusetjentiswa ticubulo nemalogo</p> <p>Kuvame kusetjentiswa tibonwa, tincenye tesakhiwo</p> <p>Sebentisa emasu ekukhangisa</p> <p>Sebentisa sakhiwo lesitawenta sikhangisi lesikhangangako nalesikhumbulekako</p> <p>Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile nalolusebentisa emasu ebunkondlo lasetjentiselwa kwenta umphumela ubuye wente lolulwimi lukhumbuleke, sib.sifaniso ngco, sifaniso, sifutamsindvo, imphindza, imvumelwano, sigci</p>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Kugcwalisa lifomu</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentisa lifomu ngetizatfu letehlukene, sib.sicelo sekufuna umsebenti nobe kuya emalangeni elikhefu, kungenela imincintiswano, bolobuhle, njll.</li> <li>Nika Iwati loludzingwa ngulesikhungo lapho emafomu atfunyelwa khona.</li> <li>Shano lokudzingekako, kulandzelwe yikholoni, sib. Sibongo: Gcwalisa ngalokufanele</li> </ul>
<b>Umlandvomufi</b>	<p>Kukhumbula nekwatisa labanye ngekushona kwemuntfu</p> <p><i>Emagama laphelele; indzawo latalelwe kuyo; lapho lomuntfu bekahlala khona; lusuku lwakhe lwekutalwa; lusuku lwakhe lwekuhamba emhlabeni; lababalulekile bemndeni; (umyen; nkhosikati; bantfwana) nemagama abo;</i></p> <p><i>Sikhatsi; lusuku; indzawo lapho umgcwabo utawuba khona; Iwati lolufinyetiwe Iwemufi, njll. Lokunye kwaloku lokulandzelako kungafakwa: Imbangela yekufa (khombisa luvelo kutemasiko); umlandvomufi; Iwati lwekuhumbula nekuhloniphia umufi.</i></p>
<b>Inkontileka</b>	<p>Sivumelwano sekutibophelela bantu lababili nobe emacembu lamabili.Inhoso yenkontileka kwenta sibopho.Inkontileka ingabuye yentiwe ngemlomo. (Kuphakanyisiwe kutsi tinkontileka tingentiwa ngemlomo (ngekukhulumisana) nangendlela yekubhala kukhombisa tintfo letonakele nalokungentiwa kwelapha lesimo.</p> <p>Timphawu tenkontileka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama (sonkontileka, nalowenta sivumelwano nasonkontileka, bofakazi)</li> <li>Imigomo letawulandzelwa (lokucuketfw yinkontileka-kufaka ekhatsi umsebenti lotawentiwa, bungako besikhatsi nemali nangabe kutawuba khona kubhadalwa kwalokutsite).</li> <li>Kusayina (bonkhe labatsintekako)</li> <li>Lusuku nendzawo (inkontileka isayinwe kuphi nanini)</li> </ul>
<b>Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa/bufakazi</b>	<p>Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa nobe kutfola lokwentekile etintfweni temuntfu loshonile emva kwekushona kwakhe. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa icinisekisa kutsi tifiso taloshonile tiyaphumelela. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa kumele ihlale ivuselelwe ihambisane nesikhatsi ibuye igcinwe endzaweni lephephile.</p> <p>Kumele ibe naloku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama emnikati wencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> <li>Lusuku lwekwentiwa kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> <li>Imali netintfo</li> <li>lindlalifa/tindlalifa</li> <li>Umlawuli (umngani, emalunga emndeni, ummeli)</li> </ul>
<b>Umtsetfosisekelo nenchubomgom</b>	<p>Lisethi lemigomo lebalulekile nobe imitsetfo lebusa kuchutjwa kwenhlangano sib. inhlango yelusha, sib. inhlango yekungcwabisana, umholiswano, licembu lebhola.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imitsetfo kumele ibekwe ngekuvumelana kwemacembu latsintsekako</li> <li>Imitsetfo iyabophelela</li> <li>Ingabuye ilungiswe itfutfukiswe</li> <li>Sakhiwo kumele sifake ekhatsi ligama lenhlangano nobe sikhungo, emalunga, timo lekutawulandzelwa tono, lusuku lwekwamukelwa kwawo, kusayina, njll.</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
EMATHEKSTHI ETEMIBHALO KANYE NEMATHEKSTHI ETEKUCHUMANA	
Kulandzisa ngawe	<p>Kulandzisa ngelwati lwakho</p> <p>Kwetayeta: tigaba tesimonhlalo nobe kutfola simongcondvo sib. <i>Bekusikhatsi semaholide esikolo</i>. Kulandzisa ngetigameko letentekile, ngekulandzelana lokuhlelekile, sib. <i>Ngihambe ngaya ekhaya kaboThami---Ngase.....</i></p> <p>Leminye yemininingwane leyengetako ngesehlakalo ngasinye, sib. <i>Umangele kungibona ngichamuka</i>.</p> <p>Kuphindza utetayete- sitatimende lesiphetsako lesingafaka ekhatsi kuchaza kabanti, sib. <i>Ngifisa kwangatsi bengingahlala sikhatsi lesidze naThami. Sicitse situnge</i>.</p> <p>Ivame kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Yetfulwa ngemuntu wekucala newesitsatu</p> <p>Tihlanganisi tesikhatsi tiyasetjentiswa, sib. Kwekucala, kwase, lokulandzelako, emva kwaloko, ngembi kwaloko, kwekugcina, kwanyalo</p> <p>Ivame kugcila kumutfu ngamunye nobe kutibandzakanye kwelicembu.</p> <p>Kuvamise kusebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki</p>
Inkhulumomphend-vulwano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Iveta inkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe getulu.</b></li> <li><b>Irehkoda tingucuko ngendlela letenteke ngayo, njengobe tikhulunuya kusukela eluhlangotsini lwalokhulumako.</b></li> <li>Bhala emagama ebalingisi esandleni sesencele selikhasi</li> <li>Sebentisa iholoni emva kweligama lemelingisi lokhulumako</li> <li>Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa sikhulumi ngasinye lesisha</li> <li>Cwayisa tikhulumi (nobe labafundzako) indlela yekukhuluma nobe kwetfula tento letikubakaki ngembi kwekukhulunuya kwemagama.</li> <li>Yenta luhlaka Iwalesimo lesitsite ngembi kwekubhala</li> </ul>
Sihlatiywa	<p>Tihlatiwa atikavami kulandzela iphethini letsite. Akukameli kutsi tifake tincenyre letikhetskile telibhuku, lifilimu nobe iCD.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, tihlatiwa tifola kutsi yini leyo lehlatiywako nekutsi bobani labatsintsekako, kepha emva kwaloko konkhe kuyachubeka.</p> <p>Tihlatiwa letinhle tiba nguletetsembekile naletingemaciniso; tihlatiwa letimbi kuba nguleto letihambelana nekutfukutsela kwemuntfu lapho akhombisa imiva yakhe yentfuktselo. Emahlaya akakavami kutihlatiwa: Kulabanye bahlatiyi kuluphawu lwabo loko. Yetula tihlatiwa letisuselwa kutinsita letehlukene kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi loluhlobo lwembhalo lungentiwa njani ngetindlela letehlukene.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khombisa kuphendvula kwangamunye emsebentini webuciko, lifilimu, emabhuku, timo letehlukene, njll.</li> <li>Uvete “indlela labona ngayo” emsebentini lowetfulwako</li> <li>Umfundzi wesihlatiwa kumele angavumelani nemhlatiwi.</li> <li>Uveta, lokungumphumela, kutsatsa luhsangotsi. Bahlatiyi lababili bangaphendvula ngalokwehlukene etheksthini lefanako.</li> <li>Kunika emaphuzu lafanele, sibonelo, ligama lembali/umkhiciti/umdvwebi, sihloko selihuku/ligama lemshicileli/inkapani lekhicitako, kanye nelinani (nangabe kudzingeka)</li> </ul>
Ematheksthi enkondlo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bhala ngekubona kanye nelwati lowunalo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Luntfu</li> <li>- Imvelo</li> <li>- Tintfo letiphatselene netekuhalisana</li> <li>- Itheknoloji njll.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Landzela sakhiwo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sihloko</li> <li>- Titanza</li> </ul> </li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Iwebunkondlo</li> <li>Vumela kusetjentiswa kwemtsetfo wetenkondlo, sib. kunganaki tiphumuti nobe sakhiwo selulwimi</li> </ul>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
I-athikili yeliphephandzaba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Beka emaciniso ngalokusha nangalokungenamaphutsa</li> <li>Linga kuchumana netetsamelilwati ngaphandle kwekutidida</li> <li>Finyeta ngalokungenamaphutsa ngaphandle kwekusuka emacinisweni</li> <li>Nika sihloko lesifinyetiwe nesihlokwana lesicacile</li> <li>Cala ngemaphuzu labalulekile kunawo onkhe: bani? ini? njani? nini? kuphi? ngobe? nangaliphi lizinga?</li> </ul>
I –athikili yeliphephabhuku	<p>Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ema-athikili eliphephabhuku acuketse tintfo letitsandwa ngumbhali nalet langatitsandzi nesitayela leketfula ngaso imibono yakhe, kantsi loku ngiko kufanele bafundzi bakhutsatwe ngako. Badzinga nekutsi babhale ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nganobe yini lebayibona ibalulekile kubo, kwengenta ema-athikili labangenta ngawo emahlaya, kuhukuta, kutijabulisa, kwenta inhlekisa, kuhleka nobe kugceka nobe ngusiphi sihloko lesifanele.</p> <p>Linyenti lema-athikili emaphephabhuku lafundvwa bafundzi avamise kuba aloluhlobo.</p> <p>I-inthanethi igcwele ema-athikili, kantsi futsi sitayela sawo nalokucuketwe akukehluki kangako kulawa labhalawi, kubalulekile kuwahlola, ikakhulukati njengobe avetwe emabhalogini, lokuyindlela levulekile leyamukelelekile yekubhala. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutentela abo emabhalogi (kungaba sephepheni, nanobe kungenakungabata kutsi linyenti lebafundzi linawo emabhalogi abo) kunika simongcondvo sekubhala lesinotsile, kuhlanganisa nekucikelela tetsamelilwati, lokucuketwe lokusandza kwenteka, nemoya lowemukelekako.</p> <p>Sebentisa loku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sihloko kufanele sihehe, siphindze siletse lilukuluku</li> <li>Sitayela kufanele siphatselane naye, akhulume ngco nalofundzako. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sitayela singachaza sibuye sibe nemcondvo lofihlakele, sihehe tingcondvo talabafundzako.</li> <li>Emagama, indzawo, sikhatsi, inkhundla nalokunye lokumininingwane lebalulekile kumele kufakwe kule-athikili.</li> <li>I-athikili kumele ivuselele lilukuluku ibuye, njengesikhangisi, ikhutsate lofundzako kutsi asebentise lomkhicito nobe awusebentise.</li> <li>Titanza kumele tingabi tindze kantsi futsi tikhutsate kufundvwa kwe-athikili.</li> <li>Ifonti kumele igcane futsi ikhange</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
iDokumentari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lucwaningo lolunemininingwane lwemphilo yentfo letsite, sib. sihlabani (temidlalo, Temfundvo, Tenkholo), nembiko walokutfoliwe .</li> <li>Loku kufaka tindzaba letihamba embili netinkinga tesifundvo lesihlangabetana nato ngembi kwekuinyelela esicongweni.</li> <li>Emagama, tindzawo, sikhatsi, indzawo naleminye imininingwane lemelwe ifakwe kudokumentari.</li> <li>Cala ngemaphuzu lamcoka: ngubani, ini, njani, kuphi, kungani, nekutsi akuliphi lizinga.</li> </ul>

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE AKHICITWE BAFUNDZI)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>Indzima</b> • Emagama • Imisho	100 –120 emagama  8 – 10 imisho 4-6 titanza	120 – 140 emagama  8 – 12 imisho 5-8 titanza	140 – 160 emagama  8 – 12 imisho 5-8 titanza
	150 – 200 emagama 4-6 titanza	200 – 250 emagama 5-8 titanza	250 – 300 emagama 5-8 titanza
<b>Inkondlo</b>	2-3 titanza	3-4 titanza	4-8 titanza
<b>Indzaba lemfisha, kufake netinganekwane</b>	1 likhasi +/-6 titanza	2 emakhasi +/-12 titanza	3 emakhasi +/-24 titanza
<b>Inkhulumomphendvul-wano (umdlalo lonkhund-lanye)</b>	1 likhasi	2 emakhasi	3 emakhasi
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemidze, sib. tincwadzi</b>	120-140 emagama	140-160 emagama	160-180 emagama
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha</b>	80 - 90 emagama	90 – 100 emagama	100 – 110 emagama
<b>Sifinyeto</b>	50 – 60 wemagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-240	60 – 70 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 260	70 – 80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 280

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE BAFUNDZI BAWASEBENTISE)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>Ematheksthi lamadze ekulalelela kuvisisa sib.indzaba, ema-intaviyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba</b>	 150-200/kufikeks emaminithini lasi- 5	200-250/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5	250-300/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha ekulalelela kevisisa sib. timermetelo, ematheksthi eticukatsilwati, ticondziso, tinkombandlela</b>	60-70 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-80 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	80-100 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi
<b>Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisa</b>	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama	250-300 wemagama

Budze bematheksthi ekufundza lokwenetiwe akukaphakanyiswa njengobe loku kuya ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi, bumatima belulwimi kanye nelizinga lekufundza lemfundzi.

### 3.1.4 TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Takhi netimiso telulwimi tisho imitsetfo lephatselene nekusetjentiswa kwetimphawu tekubhala, kubhala bofeleba, tinhlavu, imisindvo, emagama, imisho netitanza emisebentini yetemlomo neyekubhala. Lemitsetfo ifaka eksahsi lupelomagama, imphimiso, luhlelo lwelulwimi, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile, njll.

Emakhono ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala angeke entiwe ngaphandle kwelwati loluvakalako lwetakhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwato. Bafundzi badzinga silulumagama lesibanti lekungaba yintfo yinye lebalulekile lengasita umuntfu kutsi achumane kahle. Silulumagama lesibanti sibalulekile kuwo onkhe emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni. Indela lesita kakhulu bafundzi kutsi batfutfukise luhlelo lwelulwimi nesilulumagama kufundzisa ngekhatsi nangehandle kweliklasi.

Bafundzi batawufundza kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tisetjentiswa njani, babuye batfutfukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanganyela ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke

bangahlolisisa imisebenti yabo nalamanye ematheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokungiko.

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo njengobe nalamanye emakhono afundziswa abuye atfutfukiswe njalo. Tinhlelo tekufundzisa ticuketse luhla IweTakhi neTimiso telulwimi (tintfo) lekumele tifundziswe ebangeni ngalinye. Uma kukhetfa ematheksthi ekulalela nekuhuluma emjikeleto ngamunye wemaviki lamabili, cikelela kutsi acuketse letinye tintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Enta imisebenti lephatselene nalamatheksthi letawenta kutsi bafundzi bakhone kusebentisa letintfo kusimongcondvo. Ngalokufanako, ematheksthi labhalwako latawubhalwa bafundzi atawufaka ekhatsi letinye tintfo telulwimi. Nika bafundzi bakho teluleko ngekusetjentiswa kwaletintfo ngalokufanele nalokungiko. Khetsa letinye taletintfo letinika bafundzi bakho bumatima bese batetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme, li-awa linye emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili ubekelwe eceleni kute kwentiwe ticondziso letihlelekile nekutetayeta ngeTakhi neTimiso telulwimi.

Lelithebuli lelingentasi likhombisa takhi tetimiso telulwimi lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi batifundze ngesikhatsi sekulalela, kuhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Letakhi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo ngendlela lehlangene kusetjentiswa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemlomo, ematheksthi latibonwa nematheksthi labhaliwe. Kumele afundziswe ngendlela lecacile ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe njengekxesidzingo,

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
<b>Tiphumuti</b>	Ngci (.), sibabato (!), sibuti (?), khefana (,), ikholoni (:), isemikholoni (;), i-aphostrofi (...), bokhulunyiwe (""), Bakaki (), i-aphostrofi ('), ihayifeni (-)
<b>Lupelomagama</b>	Emaphethini ekupela, imitsetfo netimiso tekupela, tifinyeto, kusebentisa sichazamagama
<b>Takhi temagama</b>	Ticalo, ticu netijobelelo
<b>Emabito</b>	Ticalo temabito – umuti; <b>umu-ti</b> (tento letisalibito sib, Ngitsanza kubhala) Emabito ngo (sib. Thando, Musa) nemabitomvama (sib.Umfati, dokotela) Emabito etintfo letibalekako (emahhabhula, tipunu) nemabito etintfo letingabaleki (fulawa, shukela) Emagama etintfo lowungeke utibone/utibambe (kufa, liphunga, lutsandvo, kwetsembeka, bubi) nemabito etintfo letibonakalako (sib.situlo, libhola) Emabitombici (Indizamshini, Maketala, Calantsafu, Bonginkhos) Emabitogcogca (sib. Imfuyo, umhlambi, libutfo, likwaya) Emabito lamagalagala (sib.libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe) Emabitosento (sib.Kushayela kuyajabulisa, kuhala kuyelapha) Tinombolo (bunye nebunyenti) (situlo/titulo) Emabito etintfo letinelinanani lelingagucuki uma lisebunyeni (sib.emahewu, emasi, tibuko) Emabito lakhomba buniyo (umfana <b>wakhe</b> , Indlu <b>yakhe</b> , situlo <b>semfundzi</b> ) Silandziso namentiwa (Udlala ibhola) Bulili (sib. Indvodza/umfati, umfana/intfombatane) Tinciphiso (sib. Umfula/Umfudlana, indlu/indlwana) Tikhuliso (sib.umuntfu/umuntfukati, sitfombe/sitfombekati) Emabito lasuselwa kuletinye titfo tenkhulomo (siphawulo-khulu libito-Mkhulu)

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
<b>Emagama lachaza kutsi libito lentani</b>	<p>kukhomba: loku, loko, leti, leto, lelo (sib. Litafula <b>lelo</b>)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 1: bonkhe, labambalwa, labanyenti (sib. Bafundzi <b>labanyenti</b> abakafiki)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 2: bobabili, (Sib. <b>Bobalili</b> bahleli phasi.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 3: kunyenti, banyenti, kuncane, (sib. Umfundzi <b>kanyenti</b> uyaboniswa.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 4: nobe ngubani, labanye, ngamunye, (sib. Thishela <b>ngamunye</b> ufundzisa sifundvo sakhe.)</p>
<b>Tabito</b>	<p>Tabito telucobo letiyinhloko: Yena, nine, bona, mine, (sib. <b>Yena</b> ufundza libhuku)</p> <p>Tabito telucobo letingumentiwa ngco namentiwa nsombo (sib. <b>Yona</b> uyiphe <b>mine</b>)</p> <p>Tabito tekukhomba: laba, labo, (sib. Bafundzi <b>labo</b> labasemnyango.)</p> <p>Tabito tebuniyo: kwami, yami, setfu, (Incwadzi <b>yami</b> yinhle.)</p>
<b>Tiphawulo</b>	<p>Indzawo yesiphawulo emshweni, sib. <b>Lomkhulu</b> umuntfu (singasetjentiswa ngembi kwelibito)</p> <p>Umfana <b>lomudze</b> akeva (singasetjentiswa ngemuva kwelibito)</p> <p>Siphawulo lesandvulela libito: lomkhulu, lomncane, lomndzala, lomudze, (umfana <b>lomudze</b> uyagobeka.)</p> <p>Siphawulo sekucatsanisa: lenkhulu, lenkhudlwana, lenkhulu kakhulu, (sib. Babe wakhe indlu <b>lenkhulu kakhulu</b>)</p>
<b>Tento</b>	<p>Sento lesisisekelo: sib. Lala, hamba, dlala, bhala,</p> <p>Sento lesitsatsa mentiwa: sib. Babe ubhala incwadzi</p> <p>Sento lesingamtsatsi mentiwa: Babe uyabhala</p> <p>Timphambosi (telulo tesento)</p> <p>Tento letinabomentiwa babili (mentiwangco namentiwansombo)</p> <p><b>Tindlela tesento</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indlela lecondzile: Tinyoni tiyaphapha.</li> <li>• Indlela lephocako: Uganatsi ubuye ushayele!</li> <li>• Indlela lencikile/leyamile: Bengingahamba, nangabe beninemali, kube ngamtfola, ngabe ngamshaya.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinsitasento letihambisana netindlela tesento</b></p> <p>Kukhombisa kukwati kwenta lokutsite/kungakwati kwenta (indlela leyamile isetjentiswe ilandzelwa tinsitasento sibonelo, uhamba abuye aphumule, Indlela lephocako lephikako sibonelo, hamba! <b>Musa</b> kuhamba&lt; <b>Musani</b> kuhamba)</p> <p><b>Tikhatsi tesento</b></p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesicondzile lesisetjentiswa kukhulumu ngesikhatsi lesitako, sib. kusa liholide</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Sesi <b>uyafundza</b>.</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele, sib. <b>Ngihleti</b> nagogo sikhatsi lesidze</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. Thando bekasiphekela kudla liviki lonkhe</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile sib. Sipho <b>waya</b> esikolweni.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele, sib. Waya ekhaya ngobe <b>akhohlwe</b> tincwadzi takhe.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. <b>Bengimlindzile</b> ngalesikhatsi afika thishela.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Bantfwana <b>bebabanga</b> umsindvo nakefika eklasini thishela</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako, sib. Malume utawufika.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako lesichubekako, sib. Ngitawube ngisebenta lonkhe leliviki lelitako</p> <p><b>Tivumelwano</b></p> <p>Inhloko – sivumelwano sesento, sib. Bantfwana <b>bafikile</b>.</p>

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
<b>Tandziso</b>	<p>Tandziso tesimo: sib. emvuleni, elangeni, emakhateni,</p> <p>Tandziso tesikhatsi: sib. emini, emnyakeni, ngenyanga, evikini</p> <p>Tandziso talokuvamile: sib. njalo njalo, imvama</p> <p>Tandziso talokungahle kwenteke: sib. Mhlawumbe, nakanjani, incenye nje, yingce nje</p> <p>Tandziso tendzawo: sib. Endlini, esikolweni, ebaleni, edlobheni</p> <p>Umshwana lokhontile lokhomba indzawo sib, bamtsatsele imali lapho kuphistsitela khona</p>
<b>Bondzaweni</b>	<p>Bondzaweni labacondzile: sib. etulu, edvute, lapha, ekhaya, emfuleni</p> <p>Bondzaweni labambici (bondzaweni labanemagama lamabili): ngetulu kwe, ngenhla kwe, ngekhatsi kwe</p> <p>Bondzaweni betibalo: (nakuhlukaniswa-imfica uyihlukanise ngakutsatfu kuba ngukutsatfu, njll.</p>
<b>Tihlanganisi nemagama laletsu ingucuko emshwensi</b>	<p>Kuhleleka ngekulandzelanisa ngendlela lokwenteke ngayo/kulandzelanisa: kwekulala, kwesibili, kwsitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, uma, ngemuva kwsikhatsi, kuze kube, lokungenani, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemvakwaloko.</p> <p>Inchazelo/imbangela nemphumela: nanobe, ngako-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, <b>niengobe</b>, <b>ngesizatfu</b> sekutsi, kumayelana, <b>ngako</b>, <b>ngalonjalo</b>, <b>nanobe</b>, <b>kulandzela</b> loko, <b>nangabe ... manje</b></p> <p>Indlelanchubo: kwekulala, kwesibili, kwsitsatfu.</p> <p>Kucatsanisa/umehluko: kuyefana, kwehlukile, kuncane kuna, kukhulu kuna, nobe kunjalo, kodywa.</p> <p>Kuhlela ngekubaluleka: sonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni</p> <p>Kuhlela ngekwendzawo/ngekubekaka: ngenhla, ngentasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll.</p> <p>Inkhulumomvama: kuvalile, ngiphetsa</p> <p>Indzima yekutikhetsela: ngeluvo Iwami, <b>inkholelo</b>, <b>umbono</b>, <b>kuvisisa/kucondza</b>, <b>ngicabanga</b> kutsi, <b>ngikhetsa/ngikutsatsa</b>, <b>ngiyetsembo</b>, kimi kubonakala kwangatsi, <b>ngincoma/</b> <b>ngitsandza/angitsandzi</b>/ngetsemba/<b>ngivaks</b></p> <p>Kuhlelwa kwetitanza: <b>ngeluhlobo</b> lwe-, <b>kungahlukaniswa</b> kube-, kweluhlobo lwe-, kungaphasi kwe-, kuhlala, <b>kuyinceny</b> ye-, <b>kungena</b> ku-, <b>kuhlanganiswa</b> ne-, kuhlobana ne-, kufaniswa ne-</p> <p>Indzima lechazako: <b>ngetulu</b>, <b>ngaphasi</b>, <b>ngaphandle</b> kwaloku, <b>edvute</b>, <b>enyakatfo</b>/<b>empumalanga/eningizimu/enshonalanga</b>, <b>isayizi</b>, <b>umbala</b>, <b>simo</b>, <b>inhoso</b>, <b>budze</b>, <b>babantu</b>, <b>sisindvo</b>, <b>sivinini</b>, <b>kufana</b> nekutsi, kufute/kumele</p> <p>Indzima yekulinganisa/yekuhlatiya: <b>kuhle/kubi</b>, kungiko/akusiko, similo/kungabi nesimilo, <b>kukahle/kukabi</b>, <b>kabalulekile/akukabaluleki</b>, kubona kwangatsi, <b>kuphakamisa</b> kutsi kwenteke lokutsite, <b>kubonisa</b>, <b>kuphikisana/kuhishana</b></p> <p>Indzima yekunika inchazel: ichazwa njenge-, iluhlobo lwe-</p> <p>Indzima yekuphetsa: kuphetsa, kusonga, kufinyeta, kafishane, njengobe nibona</p>
<b>Tibiti/tentakutsi</b>	Sib: Klaba, khwishi, tju, hhu, bha, Muntfu!
<b>Tibabato</b>	Sib. Ha! Maye! Halala! Hhule! Yehheni bo!

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
Kutfutfukiswa kwesilulumagama nelulwimi lwetinongo	<p>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, emabitomfutiselo, bomcomndvomnyenti bomabitwafanana, sifanamsindvo (sifanangwaca nesifanankhamisa) ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana kumbe umusho.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tinongo tenkhulomo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, silutfo, luholavutfondzaba, luhawu, kuhlonipha, - indida, lihlaya sidlalangemagama, kuhuluma ngekungababati, sihlaneketelo)</li> </ul> <p>Tiga tenkhulomo/tisho/tag/tiphicaphicwano</p> <p>Emagama labolekiwe/bomabitomfakelwa, emagama endzabuko, emagama lamasha (i-ethimoloji) (imvelaphi yemagama).</p> <p>Lokungacaci, libintana lelisjetjentiswe kakhulu, lokungenasidzingo, kuphindza lokungenasidzingo, lulwimi lolungekho emtsetfweni, ijagoni, indlela yekuphimisa, inkholelo lengesilo liciniso, kugceka, kutsatsa luuolangotsi, lulwimi loluchukulutako, lokuvusa imiva, lulwimi lwebulili, njll</p> <p>Kusebentisa lulwimi ngenhoso letsite, lokungukutsi: irejista lefanele tetsamelilwati, Bukhos, indvuna, indlovukati, njll</p> <p>Kuntjintja kwenshokutsi, sikhokho (ingoloyi, umuntu lohlakaniphile), njll</p>
Emabintana	<p>Umshwana loyinhloko, sib. Sidle sinkhwa.</p> <p>Umushwana lokhontile (loncikile), sib. Babe usebenta eJozi, udla khona.</p> <p>Umshwana losandziso (lowandzisako), sib. Sivakasha eThekwini.</p> <p>Umshwana losiphawulo: sib. Umfatimba lomdzala uphatsekile.</p> <p>Umshwana lolibito: sib. <b>Musa</b> udle angakalambi.</p> <p>Umshwana lonemibandzela: sib. Nangabe utanglekelela, Ngitakunika imali lebukekako.</p>
Imisho	Lecondzile, lembici nalemagalagala
Impambosi yekwentiwa	Impambosi yekwentiwa ivame kusebentisa tijobelelo tempambosi nobe telulo tempambosi, sib. Inja ishaywa ngumkhulu, sinkhwa sidliwa ngumalume.
Inkhulumombiko	<p>Kubika lokubutiwe, sib.  Ungibute kutsi ngitsandza hloboluni lwemculo/ungibute kutsi kungani ngishiye sikhatsi.</p> <p>Sizile utsite angeke aphumelele esikolweni. ‘utsite’</p>

### 3.2 LITHEBULI LEKUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI

EMAVIKI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
ITHEMU 1			
1 ne 2	Indzaba	Indzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – sikhangisi, iphosta.
3 ne 4	Inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenenkhulomo.	Inovel, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
5 ne 6	Inkondlo, Umdlalo	Inovel, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – itheksthi yenkontileka
7 ne 8	Indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba nobe yeliphephabuku.	Inovel, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
9 ne 10	Indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Itheksthi yembiko welucwaningo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. Umbiko weliphephandzaba nobe weliphephabuku

EMAVIKI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>ITHEMU 2</b>			
1 ne 2	Inovelana, Umdlalo, tinkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave/timphawu/tikali/emashadi/titfombe	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
3 ne 4	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib. Imidvwebo yesikhangisi/titfombe/emagrafu; iphosta; kuchazwa kwentfo, itheksthi lesibonwa	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Ematheksthi latimviwa/ematheksthi latibonwa – kulingisa/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Sihlatiywa setheksthi - inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
5 ne 6	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. tindlelanchubo, ticondziso, Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib emashadi/emathebulu/imidvwebo/titfombe/emagrafu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo - satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi
7 ne 8	Inoveli/Umdlalo	Sihlatiywa sendzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa, sib. Sihlatiywa sesikhangisi
9 ne 10	<b>SIBUTSETELO SELUHLOLO</b>		
<b>ITHEMU 3</b>			
1 ne 2	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. luhlolomibuto nobe lifomu Inkondlo	Umdlalo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa
3 ne 4	Umdlalo, inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/yeliphephabuku	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yembhalombiko – incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzisicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo
5 ne 6	Itheksthi ngesatiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – incwadzi yemtsetfo neyebungani	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwe-eseyi
7 ne 8	I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/yeliphephabuku ngetindzaba letisematseni	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – kubhalwa kwendzaba	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yembhalombiko – likhadi lesimemo nelekwanukela simemo
9 ne 10	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – inkhombandlela	Itheksthi lelandzisako – inoveli, indzaba lemfisha; tinkondlo	Umdlalo – kubhalwa kwenkhulumomphendvulwano
<b>ITHEMU 4</b>			
1 ne 2	Umdlalo/inoveli/indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati: i-athikili yeliphephabuku/yeliphephandzaba	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha – kubhalwa kwencwadzisicelo
3 ne 4	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenedayari, i-imeyili, umbikoselula, emafaya.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwema-imeyili
5 ne 6	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Umdlalo/umdlalo, inkondlo – umbiko wentsatseli	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwemalandvomufi, kubhalwa kwedayari, likhadi lesimemo
7 ne 8	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo
9 ne 10	<b>LUHLOLO SIBUTSETELO</b>		

### 3.3 TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

Kubafundzi labanyenti labehlulekako nobe labaswelako, Sigaba Lesiphakeme sisiphetfo semfundvo lephocelekile. Ngemuva kwelibanga le-9, bafundzi labanyenti bahamba bayofuna umsebenti nobe bayofundzela imisebanti letsite. Kungalesizatfu kutsi lizinga lekwetfulwa kwemfundvo yebafundzi labaseSigaben Lesiphakeme libe sezingeni lelisetulu. Bafundzi kumele batfole Iwati lolubanti lolwahlukahlukene, lolutawubalungiselela kutsi bakwati kumela likusasa labo.

Kufundziswa kweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, etlwimini, kucishe kufane naloko kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Umehluko uba kujula kwetheksthi lesjetjentisiwe/lefundziwe nalekhicitwi. Bafundzi eSigaben Lesiphakeme kufanele bafundziswe tinhlobo temibhalo letehlukene kanye netinhlobo tematheksthi lebalindzeleke kutsi batikhicite. Lolwati lebalutfolile lutawenta kutsi bafundzi bakwati kubukana nanobe ngutiphi timo tekukhetsa letibavulekele, lubuye Iwelekelele indlela lebabamba ngayo Iwati Iwalokucuketfwe.

Luhlelo Iwekufundzisa luhomba linani lelincane lalokucuketfwe lokungentiwa ngemaviki lamabili ithemu ngayinye. Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi bakucedze konkhe lokucuketfwe ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Kulandzelana kwalokucuketfwe akukanikwa/akukashicilewa kantsi nesikhatsi lesinikwe sisilinganiso sekutsi kungatsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani kwenta konkhe lokucuketfwe. Akufanelanga lulandzelwe njengobe lunjalo. Bothishela kufanele babbale luhlelo Iwemsebenti balususele emabhukwini tifundvo babuye bafundzise loko lokucuketfwe yithemu ngayinye basebentise kulandzelana nesivinini lesifanele. Bothishela bayakhutsatwa kutsi basebentise lokucuketfwe nobe Iwati Iwetintfo letitfolakala endzaweni yabo.

#### 3.3.1 AHLANGANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI KUOLUMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi lahlukahlukene asetjentiswe njengesisekelo kute kwakhiwe loluhlelo Iwekufundzisa Iwemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Akhetfwe ngekutsi asebentisana njani kute ente intfo yinye lehlangene, sibonelo: umfundzi utawulalela indzaba abuye ngemuva kwaloko afundze indzaba. Bangacelwa kutsi babbale bachaze ngaloko lokwetfulwe ngemlomo lokumayelana nendzawo nobe umuntfu lotsite (lokutawuhambelana nalendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babbalele umlingisi losendzabeni incwadzi. Khetsa ingcikitsi yemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili ngamunye lotakusita kutsi uhlanganise lemisebenti ngemphumelelo. Inhoso yekusebentisa tingcikitsi kwenta kutsi kuvumeleke kuphindza silulumagama netakhi telulwimi kabusha njalo njalo esimeningcondvo lesifanele.

Letakhi telulwimi letiphakanyisiwe emjikeletweni ngamunye tentelwe ematheksthi latawukhicitwa kuolumjikeleto. Thishela angabuye angete letinye takhi letitsatseka njengaletilusito kulesikhatsi semjikeleto.

#### 3.3.2 ALANDZELANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI/IMISEBENTI KUOLUMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi akumelanga afundziswe ngekuhleleka lokutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kufanele kube nemsebenti/itheksthi yekulalela nekukhuluma kute kulungiselelw umsebenti wekufundza nekubhala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umsebenti wekulalela nekukhuluma kufanele usukele etheksthini lefundvwako. Bafundzi kufanele batibandzakanye kulamatheksthi lehlukene etemlomo babuye bafundze ngembi kwekutsi babbale lamatheksthi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ematheksthi lalalelwako, sib. Indzaba nembiko wetindzaba utawehluka ubuye ube sezingeni lelipifikeme kunaleylo labatayifundza bafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngoba emakhono abo ekulalela atfutfuke kakhulu kunemakhono abo ekufundza.

#### 3.3.3 TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LANIKIWE NALAMISIWE

Tinhlobo tematheksthi lanikiwe lekfanele afundziswe emjikeleto ngamumye wemaviki lamabili acacisiwe eluhlelweni

Iwekufundzisa kantsi futsi kumele acukatfwe ebhukwinitifundvo lelimisiwe. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kute indzaba letsite lephakanyisiwe. Loku kuchazwe kahle ehlelwani iwekuhlola futsi kufanele kutfolakale encwadzini. Kukhetsa kungentiwa etindzabeni letehlukene letikhona, tindzaba tekuticambela/temifanekisomcondvo (Sib. Intfo lejabulisako, isayensi lenemaciniso) tindzaba temlandvo (sib. Imilandvomphilo) netindzaba temdzabu (sib. tinsumansumane, tinganekwane netinsimu) letingatfolakala. Loku kungentiwa ngalokufanako ngetinkondlo nemidlalo.

Lawa kutakuba ngematheskthi lakhetfwe encwadzini/etincwadzini tekufundza kuletinye tincwadzi (kufundza lokwengetiwe) kantsi futsi atawusekela ematheskthi lafundziwe esigabeni lesimisiwe. Tingaba iuhlobo lwetheskthi lefanako (kute kugcizelewe kuvisisa sakhiwo setheksthi) nobe iuhlobo lolwehlukile lwetheskthi (kute ihehe kakhulu ibuye yenete kukhona kufundza tintfo letinyenti). Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, lokufundza lokwengetiwe kufanele kuhambelane netihloko netingcikitsi letikhetselwe lamatheskthi leniketiwe emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

### **3.3.4 Kuhlanguana kwavo onkhe emakhono elulwimi emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.**

Nanobe emakhono eluhlelweni iwekufundzisa etfulwe ngekwehlukana, kufanele afundziswe ngendlela lehlangene lapho kudzingeke khona, sib. Uma kufundziswa Inkulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu yetemlomo bafundzi bangafundza itheksthi yetemlomo bangabuye balindzeleke kwekutsi bakhicite Inkulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu lebhalive. Kukhetfwa kwetakhi telulwimi lekufanele tifundziswe emjikeletweni lotsite kufanele kwelekelele kukhicia nekuvisisa ematheskthi etemlomo nalabhalwako lekufanele akhicitwe nakuchubeka lomjikeleto, sib. tipawulo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, tandziso nesikhatsi lesengcile tilungiselela bafundzi kute bakwati kubhala i-eseyi lelandzisako nobe lechazako. Indlela lencikile ibaluleke kakhulu uma bafundzi babhala i-eseyi lephatselene nelingemuva lembali.

Emasu etemlomo nekubhala lekufanele afundziswe emjikeletweni ngamunye wemaviki lamabili kufanele uye ngeluhlobo lwetheskthi lekufanele ikhicitwe, sib. Uma kufundziswa indzaba lelandzisako bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutsi tibhalwa njani titanza letinemcondvo lolandzelanako, kodvwa uma kubhalwa i-eseyi leveta lokutsite kufanele bafundziswe kutsi ibhalwa njani indzima lelandzela indlelanchubo letsite.

### **3.3.5 TIFUNDZISWA NJANI TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**

Sigaba salokucuketfwe ‘kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi’ esikhatsini lesinyenti sihambelana netinhlobo tematheskthi latfolakala ngaphasi kwetihloko teKulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, neKubhala neKwetfula, futsi kunakwe ngesikhatsi kuchutjekwa kusentjentwa ngetheksthi nangesikhatsi lesabelwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula. Sibonelo, nangabe indzaba seyentiwe, kuyatentekela kutsi bafundzi basebentise sikhatsi lesengcile/lesicondzile futsi batawafundza ematheskthi basebentise sona lesikhatsi sesento. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi imisebenti legcile etakhini telulwimi letitsite yentiwe kusimongcongo, Khetsa tihlokwana letitsite ngaphasi kwasigaba setakhi netimiso telulwimi, kute ufundzise bafundzi lulwimi lolutivelela kuloluhlobo lwetheskthi lokugcilwe kulo. Nange kuhleleka lokuvumela indlelanchubo yekutentakalela nekuhleleka ekutfoleni lulwimi. Akusiko konkhe lokumele kufundziswe kulomjikeleto lonikiwe kodvwa cinisekisa kutsi wonkhe umsebenti lobhalwe esibutsetelweni ube wentiwe nakuphela umnyaka. Leminye imijikeleto yemaviki lamabili ingagcwala kakhulu ngetincenyetetakhi netimiso telulwimi; akusho kutsi tonkhe letincenyetingentiwa kulowomjikeleto. Kungobe kukholelwa letinyenti taletincenyetentiwe Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme kufundziswa kwaletincenyekutawuba kubuyeketa.

Yenta imisebenti levakalako kubafundzi nalehambelana nematheskthi lebawafundza kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Imisebenti lemnyenti yaloluhlobo kufanele yentiwe njengobe bafundzi bachubeka kusukela ebangeni lesi-7 kuye kule-9. Khetsa ngekucikelela kutsi nguyiphi imitsetfo loyichazela bafundzi futsi uyigcine ibe mbalwa. Kufundzisa kufanele kuhlanganise onkhe emakhono elulwimi netakhi telulwimi njengobe kuhlobene. Konkhe loku kufanele kufundziswe kususelwe kusimongcondvo lesitsite. Caphela kutsi kuhindze kube nesikhatsi lesimcoka lesabelwe kufundzisa kweTakhi Netimiso Telulwimi.

### 3.4 LITHEBULI LELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 1				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b> <b>Kulalela indzaba lemfisha</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako endzabeni lemfisha.</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati babuye bakhombisse kuvisia kwemcondvo .</li> <li><b>Phindza ucoce indzaba</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phindza ucoce ngetigameko ngekulandzelana kwato.</li> <li>Shano ballingisi ngalokungiko.</li> <li>Shano Kulandzelana Kwtikhatsi</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: -indzaba lemfisha</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengeballingisi, nekuvetwa kweballingisi, saksiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hola.</li> </ul> <b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bona timphawu tetheksthi letinjenge shiloko, sihokwana nemfanekiso.</li> <li>Bona tincenye tencwadzi njengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesiloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako</li> </ul> <b>Kufundzela kuvisia nemasu ekufundza</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosi yekutfola iwaiti</li> <li>Kufundzisisa .</li> <li>Kwakha siftombe engcondvwani</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunketiwe</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul>	<b>Bhala indzima lelandzisako</b> <b>Timiso tendzima:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Sebentissa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa titanza .</li> <li>Chaza tiddzingo tematheksthi letinjengekucoca incizaba.</li> <li>Sebentissa emagama kanye nestayela lesfanele.</li> <li>Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile</li> <li><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>Ubhala indzaba lephatselene netintfo lahlangabetane nato emphilweni.</b>	<b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> Emabito mvama, emabito ngco, emabito etintfo letibalalekako naletingabaleki, emabito simo (kufa, umona, buvila) <b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> Umusho locondzile Titatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile. <b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b> ngci, khetana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bofleba netinhlavu letincane.

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Lalela ucoce ngenkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwabelana ngemibono nelwati kukhombisa kuvisia imicondro</li> <li>Phendvua imibuto</li> <li>Chazelza umngani kutsi kungani utsandze inkondlo letsite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngekuphimisela lokulungiseiselwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kuheleka, kuhiangana ngemehio.</li> <li>Cikelela tiphumuti</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetermibhalo: tinkondlo</b></p> <p><b>Tindela tekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekutimela</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bona timphawu tetheskthi letinjenge thioko, thiokwana nemifanekiso.</li> <li>Bona tincenyen tencwadzi niengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihoko, i-indeksi, teahluko, lulhu lwemagama lachazwako</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandole senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemoryeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ngekuticambela: Inkondlo yakho</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo setianza</li> <li>Sebentisa thiolanganisi kuchumanisa titanza</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukene, ngebudze netakhivo</li> <li>Kukhetsa nekusebenitsa emagama Lulwimi lolujulil/wetinonto tenkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkondlo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama</b></p> <p>Emabitomici, emabito talukhuni, tindela tesento tabito, buniyo,</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Imphindza, emagama labolekiwe, tisho, taga, sifutamsindvo, tifaniso, tifaniso ngco, bomababata/tentakutsi, boncondvofana, boncondvophika</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p><b>Kwehlukaniswa kwemagama, ngci, khefana</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Kucocisana ngemdiao:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubamba lichaaza etinkhulumiswanen i letingakahleiki ngetihloko letiula</li> <li>Sebentisa irejista lefanele.</li> <li>Gcila kunkhulumiswanano</li> <li>Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako.</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Buta imibutto</li> </ul> <p><b>Sebentisa tinhulumomphendvulwano letingakapheleli</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bamba lichaaza kunkhulumo mphendvulwano.</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>Phendvula ngalokufanele</li> <li>Cikelela timiso tenkhulumo mphendvulwano, sib. kunikana ematituba.</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: umdiao (lonkhundluye)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksth etemibhalo: njengemilingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (Ngenisa itheksth)</li> <li>Nakufundwua (timphawu tematheksth)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluo, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwi sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imfanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosa yekutfolo lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kucombelia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahelia emagama.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumo mphendvulwano, kwenta umdiao</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo tesakhwi, sitayela, nelovo.</li> <li>Tetsameliwati lethlosive</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>Imphimiso lengyo emagameni latsite</li> <li>Kusho ngekukhululeka</li> <li>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</li> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabitomvama, tindieila tesento, tabito, bunyo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Umusho locondzile, sitatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile, inhhoko, sivumelwano senhioko yesento.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yeligama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, taga, tisho</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <p>Ikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, mababata, mabuta</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela indzaba lemfishalitemdzabu</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela sivisiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola umbono lobalulekile nalosekelako ubuyi utsatse emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati babuye bakhombise kuvisia umcondvo</li> <li>Tfola emasu lahhungako nala phocelelako lapho kufanele khona</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco licembu/ephaneli</b></p> <p>Coca indzaba/inganekwane lebayente emsebentini lowengcile Tfola balingisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coca ngengcikitsi</li> <li>Coca ngeluvu lwakho</li> <li>Chaza lokucuketive ngekubhekisa emphilweni yakhko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalo: tindzaba letimfisha/temdzabu/</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheskshi yemibhalo: njenge timphawu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalio, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo ye kufundza:</b></p> <p>Ngembi kwe kufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tethesksti)</li> <li>Emuya kwe kufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo san gekhatsi senkondlo, timongo tenkhulumo, imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etu u ngenhoso yekufola lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisa.</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala sihlatiywa/incwadzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo tesakhwo nestayela</li> <li>Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhoso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>Kubumbana kwendzima.</li> <li>Kukhetsa lemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo ye kubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha iuhlaka</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi/sihlatiywa ulandzela inchubo ye kubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwestfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Bunye nebunyenti, siphawulo, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti, emabito ladidak, tiphicwaphicwano, taga, tisho</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela siviso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicembu/phaneli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coca ngelwati lolubalulekile endzabeni lemfisha</li> <li>Tsatsa indzima ngemibono bese ubhekisa etheksthini kusekela indzima loyikheitsile.</li> <li>Chaza lokucuketwe ubhekise emphilweni yakho.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthii yetermibhalo: tindzaba letimfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthii yetermibhalo: njengenningisi, kuvelwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfundza (Ngenisa itheksthii)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthii)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, imfanekisisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> </ul> <p><b>9-10</b></p>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba lechazako</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kuhleka kwetitanza</li> <li>Sebentissa tihanganisi kuchumanista titanza .</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebentissa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukene ngebudze netakhwo</li> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama Kusebentisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Yetfula indzaba kute intolwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayeta kuvisia (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanayalata</li> <li>Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosio yekutfolia lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisia.</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ticalo, tjobelelo, umsuka, tindela tesento</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umusho loyinholoko, umshwana lokontlie</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama Kusebentisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sichazamagama, emaphethini elupelo, imitsetfo yelupelo</li> </ul>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVNYO 1
Phindza uoce indzaba/coca ngenkondlo/ Inkhulumomphendvulwano//icembu/ingcogco yesigungu	Indzaba lechazako//elandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/kwehlwaya/inkhulumomphikiswano	Sivisiso nekusebentisa lulwimi.



LIBANGA 7 I THEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p>Kulalela kuvisia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvua imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Kukhetsa nekusebentisa emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kuhumusha umoya, liphimbo, simo sekuhleleka kwetigameko, ingwijikhwebu nesiphetto</li> </ul> <p>1-2</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenovelu yelusha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthii yetemibhalo: njengenlingisi, kuetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo, simonhlaio, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthii)</li> <li>• Nakufundwva (timphawu tetheksthii)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuyisisa (sebentisa ematheksthi labhalive nobe latibonwa njengemakhathuni/ emapheshana)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata yekutfolia lwati</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosio</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhlaio, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kulfola inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlea emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala: Indzaba lelendzisako</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kuhleleka kwetianza</li> <li>• Tihanganisi kute kube nekumbavanaugh kwetianza</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene, ngebudze netakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabito lulukhuni, silandziso namentiwa Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>imisho lecondzile, titatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulie, lulwimi loluvusa imiva</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>ngci, khefana, sibabati/mababata mabuta</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulaletela sivisiso (ematheksthi labhalive nobe latibonwa njengesikhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosi yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kuenta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kucabangela inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekuhlahelia emagama emakkhono</li> <li>• Khetisa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Yetfulla impikiswano ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita tekuchumana ngalokungliko</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele, takhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhhungako/ loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Landzela tindlelanchubo</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindela letelhlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo: Inkhulumomphikiswano (ngekukhangisa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetisa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Yetfulla impikiswano ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita tekuchumana ngalokungliko</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele, takhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhhungako/ loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Landzela tindlelanchubo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisia (sebentisa ematheksthi labhalive nobe latibonwa njengesikhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosi yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kuenta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kucabangela inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekuhlahelia emagama emakkhono</li> <li>• Khetisa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Yetfulla impikiswano ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita tekuchumana ngalokungliko</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele, takhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhhungako/ loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Landzela tindlelanchubo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hloia)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala ematheksthi emibhalombiko: Sikhangisi/lemaphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo</li> <li>• Inhlosi tetsameliwati lethlosive nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhettwa kwemagama nekwakhwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Tincenye tetibonwa (njengetinhlolo tefonti nesayizi, thiloko, timphawu, umbala)</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhhungako/oluphocelako ikholoni; isemikholoni</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfua</li> </ul> <p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenovelana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuyewwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo/simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emabitongco, bulili, bune, bunyenti Siphawulo: sabito sekukhomba, linani inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, inshokutsi lejulile</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwestichazamaga ikholoni; isemikholoni</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emabitongco, bulili, bune, bunyenti Siphawulo: sabito sekukhomba, linani inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emabitongco, bulili, bune, bunyenti Siphawulo: sabito sekukhomba, linani inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Emacembultingcoco teliklassi letiphatselene nekunika ticondziso nobe kulandzela inchubo.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsta sihloko</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono</li> <li>• Kunikana emattuba nekulalelisissa</li> <li>• Gcwalisa tikhala</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingcoco icubeke</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulomo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama lasetjentiswako nesivinini</li> <li>• Kusebentisa tinhombra ngesikhatsi sekwetfulla inkhulomo</li> <li>• Kusebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlweayela kuvisisa (Sebentisa ematheksthine/ne/nobe etibonwa njengetikhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa iheksthii)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthii)</li> <li>• Ngemva kwekfufundza (buta imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangekhatsi, tinongo tenkhulomo/imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>• Umoya</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemelayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthii yemibhalomibiko lemifisha: ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhwi nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhoso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kubumbana kwendzima</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama netakhi temusho</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala iheksthii yeticondziso</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sandziso – sandziso sesikhatsi, sandziso sendzawo</li> <li>• Siphawulo: linani</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inkhulomo lecondzile nempambosi yekwentiwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tisho netaga</li> <li>• ihayifeni; i-aphostrofi</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
	<b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lingisa umdialo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dala indzima loniketwe yona</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>Cikelela timiso</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo: niengendialo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuyetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendalelo, simonhlaio, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <b>Inchubo yekulufundza:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembri kwekulufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekulufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul>	<b>Bhala sihlatiywa semdialo</b> <b>Timiso tendzima:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kuhleka kwetitanza</li> <li>Tihlanganisi nekubumbana kwetitanza</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukene ngebudze netakhiwo</li> </ul> <b>Gcila kunchubo yekulubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b> Tento <b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> Impambosi yekwentiwa, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubebako; inkhulumombiko <b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvlo losobala, inshokutsi lejulle <b>Tiphumuti:</b> ikholoni; bokhulunyiwe; bomabuta; khefana; ngci	
7-8	<b>Lucwaningo Iwekulingisa-</b> <b>Yenta imibutoluhloho</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cikelela timiso</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>Bika ngalokutfolakele</li> </ul>	 <b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2</b>			
9-10	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMILOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: SIVIVNYO 2</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3</b>		
	Kulalela sivisiso/Inkhulumompikiswano/ inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ lelungiseselelwe/tingcogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.	Temibhalo: Imibuto legcile kusimongocondvo.	<b>Luhlolosibutsetelo Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka</b> Liphepha lesi-2: Sivisiso, kusefjetiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha lesi-3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye neteksti yemibhalombiko yinye		

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<b>Emasu ekulela nekukhuluma</b> Kulalela sivisiso lesiphat selene nekugcwaliswa kwemafomu/ imibutoluholo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetayete inchubu yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <b>Tindela letelhukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo letiphatselene nekusetjentiswa kwembutoluholo nofe lifomu</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</li> <li>• Khetsa sihloko</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba nekulalelissa</li> <li>• Gcwalisai tikhala</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingccoco ichubek</li> </ul>	<b>Fundza itheksthi lephatselene nekubaluleka kwembutoluholo nekutsi ugcvialiswa njani</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwati loludzingekako</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>• Kusayina</li> </ul> <b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kverkufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundvwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kverkufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <b>Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosos yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Finyeta</li> </ul>	<b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko rjengekugcwaliswa imibutoluholo nofe emafomu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landzela ticondziso</li> <li>• Niketa Iwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> </ul> <b>Gcila kunchhubo yekubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuyisia</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosos yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Finyeta</li> <li>• Kwakha sifombé engcondvweni</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul>	<b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b> emabitomvama; emabitogcoga; Tandziso tesimo netesikhatsi; tiphawulo <b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imishwana lelibito, imishwana yesandziso, yesiphawulo, imishwana yesandziso, imisho lemaga lagala nemisho lelukhuni <b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, mabitwafanana <b>Tiphumuti:</b> bornabuta; i-aphostrofi; bofeleba; ihayifeni Tifinyeto – i-akhronimi,
1-2				

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Laelia umdialo</b> <b>(Inkhulumomphendvulwano/-inthayyu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuenta imibutoluhlolo</li> <li>• Cikelela timiso</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Eika ngalokutfolakelé</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindela letelhlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo:</b></p> <p>Kuenta samdalo</p> <p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdialo welusha/umdialo wemoya.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etembihalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simondzawo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yeukufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuya kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <p>Kutsatsa luhlolo lolutsite lwembhalo uluyise kulolunye luhlolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulingisa inkhulumomphikiswano lengiyo.</li> <li>• Kuenta uhambisane nemoya nenhioso yalokususelwa kuko.</li> <li>• Kuvetwa kahle kwebalingisi ngetinsita letiila</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwetinsita letifanele kuveita simonhlalo.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi lamadze sib.</b> <b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/inthayyu lebhalive.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhwi nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwehlwimi lolufanele <b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></li> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemagma:</b></p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b> kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p><b>Imisho lelukhuni lenemishwana yesibaluli; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.</b></p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> imisuka yemagama.</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p><b>ikholoni; bokhulunyiwe; khefana; ngci; i-aphostrofi, mabuta.</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagma:</b></p> <p><b>Emabitongco, bune nebunyenti.</b></p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b> kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p><b>Imisho lelukhuni lenemishwana yesibaluli; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.</b></p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> imisuka yemagama.</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p><b>ikholoni; bokhulunyiwe; khefana; ngci; i-aphostrofi, mabuta.</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Tindieila letelihukene tekuchumana ngetemimo:</b></p> <p>Lingisa: inchubo yemhlangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvula ngendlela lefanele/kwetfulwa kwemalunga</li> <li>• Kusebentisa liphimbo, sivinini, buviyivo.</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> <li>• Siphetfo lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia (ematheksthi labaliwe/kwetfulwa kwetindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p>Fundza itheksthi lephatselene nekubhalia satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balingisi</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Kudlalwa kwetitanza</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwetfulwayeta kuvisia lokubhalawi/ematheksthi latibonwa/ema-gratu.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza kute utole iminininingwane lesekialko.</li> <li>• Kucombela.</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso mcondvo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lesemcoka naleseketako.</li> <li>• Umbono wakho.</li> </ul>	<p>Imibhalombiko lemide sib. <b>Satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola tetsemeliwati lethlosive nenjongo yekubhala;</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo ngesitayela, imibono nesakhiwo sekubhala;</li> <li>• Kukheitsa emagama netakhi telulwimi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphambosi tesento</li> <li>• i-aphostrofi; feleba; khefana; ngci; ikholoni.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tabito: selucobo, sekukhomba, sebuniyo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; inkhulumongco nenhukulumombiko, inkhulumo lecondzile</li> </ul> <p><b>Imphambosiyekwentiwa</b></p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphambosi tesento</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphambosi tesento</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Ualela abuye acoce tindzaba</b></p> <p><b>Ietsimatsei letiphatsele</b></p> <p><b>nema-athikili emaphephandzaba</b></p> <p><b>nemaphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinni, buviyoviyo.</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhungako/loluvsusa imiva/ loluphocolelako</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwetinkhomba</li> <li>• Kugcila kutimiso</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> <li>• Singeniso lesihehako nesiphetto lesinemfutto</li> <li>• Ihloslo, tetsemelliwati lethlosiwe nesimongcondvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza uphimisela</b></p> <p><b>lokulungiselelwe/</b></p> <p><b>lokungakalungiselelwa kwe-athikili</b></p> <p><b>yeliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinni, buviyoviyo.</li> <li>• Kuacphelia tiphumuti kute utfole umphumela lofanele</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kutfolla</b></p> <p><b>lwati (sebentisa ematheksthi lanjengemaphephandzaba,</b></p> <p><b>emaphephabhu, tinkhulumo</b></p> <p><b>letibaliwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo losekelako</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole umcondvo</li> <li>• Kucombeala.</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhai</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhlelekile/lolungakahleleki</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile</li> <li>• Titfo tenkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sivisiso</b></p>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko lemideze/lemifisha:</b></p> <p><b>i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhwo nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsemelliwati lethlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetffa kwemagama nessakhwi selulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b></p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>bokhulunyiwe; mababata; khefana; ngci; mabuta;</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <p>emabitosimo; emabitomvama bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b></p> <p>kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Kuhlela ngekulandzelana; kuhlela ngekubaluleka; indzima lechazako; lulwimi loluphocolelako naloluvusa imiva; kutsatsa luolangotsi; kugceka; tinkholelo; tinsita tekuenta inkhulumo iviseke (sib.tinongo tenkhulumo, sifanamsirindvo nj!!.)</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulie</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Kuialela sivisiso lesiphatselene nekuniketa tinhombandela.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetayete inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Bhala timphendvulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindela letelihukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kunkiketa tinhombandela/ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Imisho lemifisha lefanelle</li> <li>• Imininingwane</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveli yelushait/tindzaba letimfisha/umdialo/ umdialo wemoya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingsi, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo/simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yetufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiko sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiko sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza nekwehlwayela kuvisia sib. lokubhalilwetibonwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza kute utole imininingwane esekeiako.</li> <li>• Kucombeila.</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Luvo lwembali</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Liphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba lelandzisako/ lechazako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela nembono</li> <li>• Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhoso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetffa kwemagama nessakhiwo selulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngci; khefana; ikholoni; isemikhlononi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emabito latukhuni</li> <li>Tabito – telucobo, sibaluli, sabito sekuenta (ngiyatidlela, ngiyatitsandza, ngiyatimisela)</li> </ul> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indzima yekuhola; imisho lelula; titatimende; sikhatsi lesengcile; sikhatsi sanyalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</li> </ul>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVNYO 3
Kualelela sivisiso/inkhulumompikiswano/ inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ lelungiselelwe/tingcogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.	Indzaba lechazakol/lelandzisako I-ajenda nemaminitsi	Sivisiso nekusejentiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo



**LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 4**  
**LOKUCUKETFWE**

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Inkhulumo lengakelungiselelwa</b></p> <p>Kwefufula sikhulumi; emavi ekubonga/kuocca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa shiloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulumagama, takhi teluwimi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesipheffo lesihehako</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu netimiso (emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, takhi)</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngekuphimisela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjetintiswa kweliphimbo, sivinni, buvifyivojo</li> <li>• Kucikeleta timphawu kute kube nemphumea lomuhle</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">1-2</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalombiko yabalashaltindzaba letimfisha umdalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemilingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yeukufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluo, hloia).</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Sihlatiya sekuvisia (Sebentisa ematheksthi labhalive netibonwa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kutfola imininingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kucombela</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngenishokutsi yemagama langakatayeletki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>• Umbono wakho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <p>Emabito larulkuni, Siphawulo: tkhuliso; bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Imisho lecondzile, Imisho lemagalagala, umusho lolukhuni locondzile, umshwana wesandziso nemshwana wesipshawulo;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losebaleni; inshokutsi lejulile, tiphawulo, tanziso</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <p>Isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe; ngci; i-aphostrofi</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <p>Emabito larulkuni, Siphawulo: tkhuliso; bondzaweni</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulailela kuvisia (itheksthi lebaliwe/kwetfulla tindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu: coca ngekusetjentisva kwe-imeyli/emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emaflaya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tengcogco</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi lenedayari/i-imeyili/emaflaya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Teksamelliwati lethlosiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo/inganekwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagamas</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nemelayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko Lemidze/lemifisha sib.i-imeyili, emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emaflaya]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, luvo Iwakho</li> <li>Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhoso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>Kukheftwa kwemagama, inchaeleo lecacile</li> <li>Sakhiwo semusho ngebudze nangetimhlobo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Khicita munye walamatheksthi lashiwo ngetulu</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tabito, tabito tekukhomba, emabito gcogca, tindlela tesento</li> <li>Siphawulo: tikhuliso;</li> <li>Timpambosi tesento</li> <li>Ticalo, tijobelelo nemsuka</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumongco, imibuto, Sivumelwano senhloko nesento, titatimende letinyetiwe, imibuto lengadzingi timphendvulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yelingama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bomcondvophika, inshokutsi lesebaleni, inshokutsi lejulile; Inshokutsi ledzinga inchazeloz lendze</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bomabuta, khefana, mababata; ifonti</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kuialela kuvisia (itheksti lebhalive/kwetfulla tindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza inchubu yekulalela</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselewe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelphimbo, sivinini, buviyovyo</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi loluhhungato/olouvusa imiva/ loluphocelatako</li> <li>Sebentisa timphawu</li> <li>Gcila kutimiso</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba lolungilo</li> <li>Singeniso lesihehako nesiphetfo</li> <li>Inhlosa, tesamelliwati lethlosiwe nesimongcondvo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo niengenovelii yalabashait/tindzaba letimfisha/ umdialo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njenge mlingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkondlo: Tinkondlo letiphakanyisiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhlutwa kwenkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imigca, emagama, titanza, luchumano, imphindza, lubhalomagama, tiphumuti.</li> <li>Inshokutsi: lesobala nalebbaclie</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</b></p> <p><b>Tindzaba</b></p> <p><b>Sigaba semalungiselelo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tindzingo tesakhwo, sitayela, umbono,</li> <li>Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhlosa nesimongcondvo</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tindlela tesento</li> <li><b>Siphawulo:</b></li> <li>Kucatsanisa, Tikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kukhetsa luhihangotsi; tinholelo, kugceka; titatimende letivusa imiva naletihungako; imibuto lenganato timphendvulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvorana, bomcondvophika, timphendvulo letindze</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlo.</b></p> <p><b>Kukhuluma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumo lelungiselewe/ inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu/ inkhulumiswano</li> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselewe</li> <li><b>Kulalela</b></li> <li>Kulalela kuvisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlo</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselewe</li> <li>Kufundza kuvisisa</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Temibhalo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inovelili/indzaba letimfsha/ inganekwane</li> <li>Umdlalo/kufundza ngemafilimu</li> <li>Tinkondlo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlo.</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulie</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhal a</b></p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: emabitogcga; sabito sekuenta; sicu</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imisho lecondzile, lemaga lagala nemisho lelukhuni; titatimende; imvumewano yenhloko nesento; tindela tekubuta; kuphikisa; emagama ladidako</p>
9-10	<b>UMSEBENTILUHLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b>			
	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b>		
	Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumompikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu/ inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lengakalungiselewa	<p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphepha 2: sivisiso, Lulwimi neTemibhalo (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa)</p>		

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE			
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Kucoca ngemacembu – kuhlanganisa umcondvo ngalokutsite; khetsa imibono lefanele; landzelanisa imicondvo lebalulekile</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwabavelela emphilweni bakhombise kuvisia umcondvo</li> <li>Tfola emasu ekuphoceleta/ekuhnunga</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>1-2</b></p>	<p><b>Itheksti yetembhalo njengetindzaba letimfisha telusha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kucoca ngetimpawu letbalulekile letivamile njengebalingsi, nekuvetwa kwebalingsi, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo, simonhlao, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza</b></p> <p><b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b></p> <p>Yefulela bafundzi loku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Timphawu tetheksthi – thioko, thiokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imidwewebo</b></li> <li><b>Tincenye tencwadzi – likhasi lesihoko, okucuketive, tahtuko, iuhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, aphendiksi, lwati lolungeitive lolubhalwe ekugcineri kwelikhasi, njii</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hola.</li> </ul> <p><b>1-2</b></p>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: Ielandzisako/ lesamlandvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>Liphimbo lakhe nesitayela</li> <li>Kuchaza lokucacile</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Umcondvo losemcoka nalosekelako</li> <li>Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlela imicondvo lebumbene</li> <li>Yeffula indzaba kute ihlowe</li> <li><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></li> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweftula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandezle</b></p> <p><b>Indelanchubo yekubhala indzaba</b></p> <p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sandziso sendzawo nesesimo</li> <li><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></li> <li>Sivumelwano senhloko nesento; takhi temusho; imisho nemishwana lekhontile; titto tenkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulie</li> <li><b>Tiphumuti:</b></li> <li>ngci; khefana; mabuta; bokhulunyie; mababata</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu:</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela inkhulumo yamongameii/lilunga lemmando lelikhuluma kuvakale</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coca ngelimpawu tenkhulumo lelungiselewe</li> <li>Tfola ubuye uchaze kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Tfola ubuye ucoce ngelimpawu letisenkhulumeni</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselewe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>Tfola silulungama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>Lungisa singeniso nesipheffo lesihehako</li> <li>Tetayete</li> <li>Yefula</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">3-4</p>	<p><b>Fundza inkhulumo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola ubuye ucoce ngelimpawu letibalulekile</li> <li>Hlatiya kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Tfola ubuye ucoce ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ioluhhungakko</li> <li>Hlatiya singeniso nesipheffo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola basitwa nguthishela, kufundza ngemacembu, kufundza ngekutifula <b>Kufundza/kwehlwaya lokubhalawi/sivisiso semathesksthi latibonwa</b></li> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu kute utole lwaiti</li> <li>Kufundzisa</li> <li>Inhlosa netetsameliwati lethiosiwe</li> <li>Kwenta siphetto ngelwati lolunketewe</li> <li>Tfola lulwimi loluhhungakko</li> <li>Kuba nemanda ekukhetsa nekuhiya inshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>Indlela lulwimi nemfanekiso iveta ngayo ibuye ibumbe emaguu nendlela lebacabanga ngayo</li> <li>Imiphumela yekusetjentiswa kwetinhlobu tefonti nesayizi, thioko nenshokutsi yemibhalotinumusio</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkhulumo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza tindzingo tetheksthi tekubhala indzaba lelandzisako</li> <li>Tfola tetksameliwati lethiosiwe</li> <li>Tsatsa simchumo ngesitayela, inhoso nesakhiwo</li> <li>Sebentissa emagama lafanale</li> <li>Kungenisa kuye ngekutuftuka kwenkhulumo, livuttfondzaba</li> <li>Siphetto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagara:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emabitombici, indela lesalibito, tinciphis, Tikhuliso,</li> <li>Tento: tindlela tesento Bondzaweni</li> <li>Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, Tikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>imisho nemishwana lekhontile; umusho losihloko; mushwana losalibito, libito, imishwana yesiphawulo nesandzizo; thianganisi; Lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhhungangako</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojuile</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mababata; mabuta; khefana; ngci Tifinyeto – ema-akhronimi</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma:</b></p> <p><i>Kucoca ngemacembu ngetibonwa, ngetimviwabukela/ Itheksthi yetinhlobo lethlukene tetinsita</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vuselela sendalelolwati</li> <li>• Combela inhlosi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Funa inshokutsi</li> <li>• Visisa itheksthi</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Visisa umlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia (kulalela umsindvo kuhela)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngekwenta emanotsi, luhla lwekuhola, tifinyeto, kufinyeta utfole umcondvo lobalulekile nekuphindze uoce indzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Phindza wakhe tinhundla:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vumelana nenshokutsi yendzaba loyibonile</li> <li>• Lingisa lokwentekile etinkhundleni letimbili, njil</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo niengenoveli/tindzaba letimfisha/ umdialo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njenge balingisi, nekuvetwa kweballingisi, sakhwi, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kvekfundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhela kuvisia (kuhela umsindvo kuhela)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Phindza wakhe tinhundla:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemelayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>NOBE</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisia (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfolia lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzissa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetefo ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incwadzi (yebungani)</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista nesitayela</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetfo</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi lephatselene netintfo lebatibonako letibagcugcutelako Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngci, khefana</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tandziso tesimo, tesikhatsi; tindela tesento, indela lesabito</li> <li>• Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Takhi temusho; imishwana yesiphawulo neyesandziso, imisho; kuphikisa; sitatimende.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Kuba nemanda ekukhetsa nekushiya inshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama.</li> <li>• Liphuzu nemibono</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</b></p> <p><b>Fundza liphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemilingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingsi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendallelo, simonhlao, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisia iheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwua (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yesigungu/ingcoco yelicembu lephatselene neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetto Iesihehako</li> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:/Tentakutsi/Tibabato Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umusho locondzile; sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile, siphawulo nesanziso; kukhetsa luhlangotsi, kugceka; inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Taga; kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala; umcondvo lojulile, inshokutsi lesobala naalebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khefana; ngci; bokhulunyiwe; mababata; iaphostrofi, i- elphissi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu:</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa lephatselene neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hlelembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulunmagama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetto Iesihehako</li> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yesigungu/ingcoco yelicembu lephatselene neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama lafanele</li> <li>• Injesta nestayela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagenta:/Tentakutsi/Tibabato Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusetjetisawa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista nestayela</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbikoli-athikili yeliphephabhu lephatselene resibonwa lesitsinta imiva</b></p> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisia iheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwua (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b> <b>Temlomo: intavyu/ kugcwala umbiko wembutoluholo/ ingcoco yelicembu</b> • Cwaninga ngesihloko • Hlelembisa tinsita ngalokubumbene, utisekele ngitiboneo • Tfola silulumagama lesifanele, lulwimi netimiso • Lungiselela singeniso nesipheffo lesihenhako <b>Kulalela kuvpisa</b> • Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi • Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwabavelela emphilweni bakhombe kuvpisa imicondvo • Tfola emasu ekuphocelela/ekuhhunga • Phendvula imibuto	<b>Fundza umbiko welucwaningo</b> • Timphawu tembiko letibalulekile • Sakhwi • Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi <b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b> • Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola.) <b>Tinkondlo</b> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwi sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejuile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingikitsi nemlayeto	<b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko, sib.</b> <b>Umbiko welucwaningo</b> • Inhoso, licembu lelihosiwe nesakhiwo • Timiso tendzima • Thihlanganisi kute kube nelibumbano • Sebentissa tinhlobo letihlkene temisho, budze netakhiwo • Sitayela lesihlelekile <b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla Bhala umbiko welucwaningo	Lizinga lemagenta: Tento <b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> sitatimende; sakhi semusho; sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile; kukhetsa uuhlangotsi; kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite <b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, kusimongcondvo; inshokutsi lecondzile; inshokutsi lebhacile <b>Tiphumuti</b>
9-10		<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1</b>		
	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b> Ingcoco yelicembu/inkhulumo lengakalungisetelewa/ ingcoco yesigungu	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b> Indzaba lelandzisako/leveta likamuva lembhai Umbiko ngeliphephandzabaf-athikili	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVVINYO 1</b> Lulwimi nesivisiso	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela ticondziso/tinkhombandela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvia imibuto-</li> <li>Tinhlobo letehlukene tetekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kwefulla tindzaba letingakalungiselelwa/mkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kunika tinkhombandela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tembhalo</li> <li>• Lulwimi netimiso</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza ematheksthi laticukatsiilwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave, timphawu, tikali.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhivo</li> <li>• Kusejetintiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>• Timphawu</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tethesksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondolo</li> <li>• Sakhivo stangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, umfanekisomcondvo, imvumeiwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhivo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthi latibonwa</b></p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib. Tinkhombandela/ticondziso.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhivo lesifanele</li> <li>• Hlelembisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo)</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Timiso tendzima</li> <li>• Kuttutuka lokuhlelekile kwekitanza lokuhomba kubumbana</li> <li>• TihiLanganisi letieta kubumbana</li> <li>• Timiso teluwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala ithebsthi yeticondziso</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso; emabitonyama nemabitongco; titlanganisi</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imisho letihloko; titatimende; tikhatsi tesento; titatimende letimcoka naletisekelako; imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; ngekwesinogcondvo;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini elupelo: ngci, khefana</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
86	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Tingcoco tesigunguitephaneli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana emattuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute urike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>Fundza timiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana emattuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute urike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>Tetayete</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo niengesigungu lesirekhodiwe samabonakudze/semsakato/ sekulingisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusetijentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>Sakhwiwo</li> <li>Balingisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yetufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa iheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, umfanekisomcondvo, imvumewano, sigci</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo</li> <li>Imisho yesingeniso</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekkelako</li> <li>Kuhleka nekuchumana</li> <li>Kukhettwa kwemagama netimpawu tekubhala</li> <li>Timiso tetulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; kusebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhhungako; takhi temusho; kuphika; indlela yekubuta</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umcondvo losobala; bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; bomabitwafanana</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imitsetto netimiso telupelomagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p><b>Tindlela tesento</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4		<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa lokubhaiwe ne/nobe ematheskthi latibonwa njengemakkathuni/emaphehshana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosa yekutfolia lokutsite</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngekusebentisa lwati loluniketive (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzavo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhihlela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulelela kuvisia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>Kuphendvula ngekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumoluhlo/-inthayu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fundzisa timphawu netimiso</li> <li>Enta luhlelo nelucwaningo</li> <li>Khetsa sitayela, irejista</li> <li>nesilulumagama</li> <li>Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>Emasu ekuphocelela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tethesksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphevdvulwano, sakhiwo, ludwveshu, sendalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembri kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tethesksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumor umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandole senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisia:</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumoluhlo/-inthayu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe ekhulu ngenhlosu yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>Kufundzisira</li> <li>Kucombela</li> <li>Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahela emagama</li> <li>Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>Luvo lwembiali</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emathesksthi emibhalombiko sib.</b></p> <p><b>Ema-inthayyu labhalive.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo netimphawu letifanele</li> <li>Hlelembisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo)</li> <li>Imibono lemcoka nalesekelako</li> <li>Timiso tendzima</li> <li>Kuffufuka lokuhlelekile kwetitanza lokukhomba kubumbana</li> <li>Thihlanganisi nekubumbana kwetitanza</li> <li>Timiso telulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala Inkhulumoluhlo/-inthayyu</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Sandziso sendzawo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>kuhleleka kahle kwemagama; tindela tekubuta; inhhoniphoh; takhi temusho; umoya wenkondlo; liphimbo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>umcondvo lojulile; umcondvo losobala; kusimongcondvo; siphukuto</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>tifinyeto; bomabuta; mababata; ngci; khefana</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia (itheksti lengemaciniso sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lalelela kuvisia</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto-</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingoco yelicembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Niko tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi timikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute urike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Itheksti yetemibhalo njengenoveli yelusha/indzaba lemfsa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksti njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphevdvulwano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksti)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksti)</li> <li>• Emuya kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo stangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumor, umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhlosso nelicembu lelhosiwe</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngewelati lolunkitewe</li> <li>• Nika imibono yakho</li> <li>• Yehluukanisa emkhatsini wemaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile naleb hacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala sihatiywa sendzaba/senovel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwi setheksthi</li> <li>• Timphawu netimiso</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama lelungiwo</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Tetsamellwati</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcilla kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ticalo netijobelelo</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho; tikhatsi tesento; statimende; inhloni pho; taga</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika; bornabitwafanana, emagama ladidako</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ema-akhronimi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ticalo netijobelelo</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	IMISEBENTILUHLULO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2			UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLULO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA
9-10	UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLULO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA	
	Kulalela kuvisisa/tinkhombandela/tingcoco tesigungu/ tephaneli	Inkhulumoluholo/i-inthavyu/itheksthil eneticondziso/ sihiatiyuwa sendzaba	Liphewha 1: Temlomo Liphewha 2: Kubhala Liphewha 3: Sivisiso, kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo	



## LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 3

## LOKUCUKETFWE

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia (sebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano leoshiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela inkhulumomphendvulwano</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>- Lulwimi nemitsetfo</li> <li>- Lipimbo</li> <li>- Umoya</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetfo</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingoco yelicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatidilala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi thikana emattuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute lifike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>• Yetfula</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">1-2</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengemdlalo wasesiteji/Umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwi, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <p>Emasu angembi kwekfundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko, imbihalotihumusho, imidwewebo</b></li> <li><b>Tincenye tencwadzi – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfve, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-indexki, aphendiksi, lwati lolungeitiwe lolubhalwe ekugicineli kwelikhasi, njii.</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Ingoco yelicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatidilala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi thikana emattuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute lifike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>• Yetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko lomudze, sib.Inkhulumomphendvulwano/ sihiattywa</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <p>Sakhwiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosso nelicembu lelihosive</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama; ngci, khefana, bokhulunyive</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>sipshawulo: kucatsanisa, Slikhuliso; mabitonyama nemabiton gco</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>sikhatsi sanyalo; tinddela tekubuta; sitatimende;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; bomcondvofana; emagama ladidako kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emaus ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela incwadzi leya kubetindzaba</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>- Irejista</li> <li>- Timiso</li> </ul> </li> <li>Kwabelana ngemanotsi</li> <li><b>Ingoco yelicembu</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhlanganisa naloko lokwake kwamehleia emphiliweni yakhe</li> <li>Usebentisa lwati lolufolakala kutheksthi kuhendvula imibuto</li> <li>Ucoca ngetekuhlala, tekutiphatsa nemagugu emasiko kutheksthi</li> <li>Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni telicembu</li> <li>Kunikana emattuba</li> <li>Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>- Ubuta imibuto</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Fundza liphephandzabali-athikili yeliphephandzaba lephatselene netindzaba letisematseni/netindzaba tekuhlalisana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Kulandzelanisa</li> <li><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehlu, hiola).</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Tinkondlo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Kunikana emattuba</li> <li>- Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>- Ubuta imibuto</li> </ul>	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: incwadzi leya kubetindzaba</p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhoso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako nelicembu lelihlosiwe</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhellekile</li> <li>• Sebentissa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentissa tinhloblo temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi iye kubetindzaba</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tandziso tesimo, tendzawo, bondzaweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho lecondzile; imisho lemagalaga; takhi temusho; kusejtentiswa kweluwimi loluvusa iniva naloluuhungako; liphuu nembono; kukhetsta luhangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/ inkholelolite</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bomcondvofana; mabitwafanana; emagama ladidako</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama;</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>emaphethni elupelomagama; khefana; ngci; i- ellipsis</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tandziso tesimo, tendzawo, bondzaweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho lecondzile; imisho lemagalaga; takhi temusho; kusejtentiswa kweluwimi loluvusa iniva naloluuhungako; liphuu nembono; kukhetsta luhangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/ inkholelolite</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emakhono ekukhulumu emmangweni</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa</li> <li>Kwetfulla: liphimbo, kuvakala kweilvi, imphimiso, kuhiangana ngemehlo, kunyakata, kunonga inkhulumo</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi: silumagama</li> <li>Sitayela nerejsta</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tetayete lamakhono langenhla</li> <li>Phawula ngenkhumo yallowo nallowo</li> <li>Lalela inkhulumo yeliunga lemango lelibalulekile</li> <li>Phawula ngalenkhulumo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengenoveli yabalashai/indzaba lemfishalumdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetembhalo: njengebalungisi, iminyakato, inkhulumphendvuwano, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwva (timphawu temateksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluo, hilola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekiso mcondvo, imvumeiwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi</b></p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: incwadzi yemsetto/incwadzi yebungani</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa tihianganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudeze nagetakhiwo nembono; kukhetisa iuhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholeloitie</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>imitsetfo netimiso telupelomagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama</b></p> <p>Tiphawulo; tandziso; tifnyeto; umsuka, ticalo netijobelelo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>imisho lecondzile; Imisho lemagalagala; sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako; sikhatsi lesitako; sakhi semusho; kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva nelulwimi loluhnungako; iphuzu nembono; kukhetisa iuhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholeloitie</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuttola lwati</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela itheksthi yelwati</li> <li>Lalela setfulo, kusejentiswa kwekulwimi, sivinini nekuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>Lalela kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>Cocisana natsanga</li> </ul> <p><b>Kucoca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetlsa indzaba</li> <li>Hlela ubuye wente lucwaningo</li> <li>Khetlsa sitayela, irejista nesilulumagama</li> <li>Yefula indzaba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengendzaba lemfisha, inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetembhalo:</li> <li>njengebalangisi, iminyakato, inkhullumomphenduvulano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu temathetksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisia: (itheksthi letfolakala emibhalweni lephakanyisive)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosco yekufola lwati, kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo</li> <li>Kufundzisia</li> <li>Kweta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Umbono wembhali</li> <li>Lipuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala itheksthi yetembhalo: indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloslo</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa thilanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letenlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Camba indzaba yakho ulandzele inchubo leniketiwe</b></p> <p>Indzaba lephuma embili leshicile/we/lefundwe eklasini</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>emabitomyama nemabitongco.</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>tikhatisi tesento: imisho: taga netisho; imishwanaya yesiphawulo nesibaluli;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama; secamagama, tifnyeto</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Laelia iheksthi lefundwe ngekuphimisela endzabeni lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kudlalwa iheksthi lerekhodiwe</li> <li>Eafundzi bavetelwa emakhino ekufundza lafanele</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwetimphawu tekubhalu etheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngekuphimisela lokulungiselewe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetsa iheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimisela</li> <li>Sebentisa emakhono ekufundza lafanele njengeliphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuvakala kvelivu, imphimiso, kufundza ngekushelela</li> <li>Tetayete</li> <li>Fundza iheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza iheksthi yetemibhalo njengendzaba lemfisha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njenge, sendalelo, sikhatsi, simondzawo, umiandzi,</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa iheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwua (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhivo sangekhatsi senkondlo, timongo tenkhulumo/imfanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhivo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingikitsi nemlayeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza/Kuhlatiyla kuvisisa (sebentisa iheksthi lebhaliwe nofe lesibonwa njengemakathuni/ emapheshana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosso yekutfolu Iwati</li> <li>Kufundzisia</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: indzaba lenhangotsimbili/indzaba lechazako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kukhetса emagama</li> <li>Liphimbo lakne nesitayela</li> <li>Inchazelо lecacile</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekkelako</li> <li>Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>Yefulta indzaba kute ihlowe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha lihlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indielanchubo yekubhalu</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabitomvama nemabito lalukhuni, bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>indzima lesingeniso; indzima lechazako, indzima lesiphetto; takhi temusho; tinhloblo temisho</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhalu ietlhukene</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahela emagama</li> <li>Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3			
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVVINYO 1	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVVINYO 1
Kufundza lokulungiseselelweli/inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulumo lelungiseselelweli/engakalungiselelwika/kucoca indzaba	Indzaba lechazako/indzaba lenhlangotsi lunye Incwadzi yebungani/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusefentiswa kwelulwimi	



LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisa (njengekulale itheksti lebhaliwe/ yetimiwiwabukelwa.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Bhala emanotsi</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalekwake bakhombe kwabavela emphilweni kuvisa imicondvo lejulile</li> <li>• Tfola emasu ekuphocelela/kuhhunga lapho kuhambelana khona.</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kucisana: Ingcogco lephatselene ne-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhu.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nikia tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi timikana emattuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute urike esivumelwaneni</li> </ul> <p>1-2</p>	<p><b>Fundza i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhivo</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelwimi</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksti</li> <li>• Kulandzelana</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfundza (ngenisita itheksti)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksti)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhivo sangekhatsi senkondlo, timongo tenkhulumoy imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> </ul> <p>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</p>	<p><b>Itheksti yembhalombiko lomudze sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhu.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhivo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhellekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihanganisi kute kub nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze nangeta kхиwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhivo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza,</li> <li>• lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingckitsi nembiko</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bunye nebunyenti; builli; tinciphiso inkhulumongco nenkhulumomboko; tindlela tekubuta; liphuzu nembono; takhi temusho; imisho; kungavisiseki; liphimbo; indlela lesalibito</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; inhoniphо; bomabitwafanana;</li> <li>• inshokutsi nenshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala</b></p> <p><b>nelupelionagama:</b> bookhulunive; emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	1-2	<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuffola lwati ngekusebentisa (ematheksthi labhalive/ematheksthi latibonwa/ ematheksthi etinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>• Combela</li> <li>• Kwakha sifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sifinyeto</b></p>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Inkulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>Fundza timiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Tikhulumi timikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono ubuye urike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>Tetayete</li> </ul> <p><b>Tingcoco telicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>Tikhulumi timikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute urike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul>	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveli/ indzaba lemifsha/umdiado</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphenduwiano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwrukufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwrukufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehlu, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala idayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza sivisiso: (i-theksthi lesuka emabhukwiitifundvo)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu kute utole wat inekvakha sitfombe engcondwveni</li> <li>Kufundzisia</li> <li>Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzima nobe sifinyeto ngemaphuzu</b></p>	<p><b>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: kubhalwa kwedayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhellelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa thihangansi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze naagetakhwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungjise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tabito – Selucobo nesibaluli</li> <li>Tindlela tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, yesimo, lesalibito</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; inkhulumo; takhi temusho;</li> <li>inkhulumongco nenhuklumomboko; tindlela tekubuta; liphuzu nembono; kungaviseski; liphimbo; indiela lesalibito</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inshokutsi lesobala malejuile</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala</b></p> <p><b>nelupelomagama:</b> emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Laela itheksthi lefundwe ngekuphimesela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kudlalwa kwetheksthi lerekodiwe</li> <li>Eafundzi bakhoniswa emakhono lafaneli ekufundza</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwtiphumuti etheksthin lefundwe</li> <li>Kuvula nekuvala</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano lephatselene netheksthi lefundwe ngekuphimesela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetsa sihloko</li> <li>Buyeketa timiso</li> <li>Tinsita letenta kutsi inkulumomphendvulwano ichubekel embili</li> <li>Titanza tetikhulumi</li> <li>Singeniso nesipheffo</li> <li>Tetayete</li> <li>Setfulo</li> </ul> <p><b>5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdhalo Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfundza (ngenisitheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hla)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsu senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulomo/ imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza sivisito sib.</b> (Inkhulumomphendvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosi, licembu leihlosiwe, simongcondvo</li> <li>Chaza ingikitsi/umlayeto</li> <li>Yenta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>Nika imibono yakho</li> <li>Inshokutsi lecondzile naebhacile</li> <li>Sendalelolwati sepolitiki yetekuhalisana nemasiiko etheskthi nembhali</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombik sib. Umbiko wentsatseli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosi</li> <li>Kutsatsa luuhangotsi nekugceka</li> <li>Kuhhunga</li> <li>Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekle</li> <li>Sebentisa thihanganisi kute kube nekumbumbeka</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze naagetakhiwo</li> <li><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></li> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha Iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indzima lechazako; titanza tesingeniso nesipheffo; imisho; inkhulumo; liphimbo; kutsatsa luuhangotsi nekugceka</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indieanchubo; catsanisa/nika umehluko,</li> <li>Indzima lechazako; titanza tesingeniso nesipheffo; imisho; inkhulumo; liphimbo; kutsatsa luuhangotsi nekugceka</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sibaluli; bunye nebunyenti</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indieanchubo; catsanisa/nika umehluko,</li> <li>Indzima lechazako; titanza tesingeniso nesipheffo; imisho; inkhulumo; liphimbo; kutsatsa luuhangotsi nekugceka</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kukhuluma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumo lelungiselewe/ inkhulumomphikiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo/-intavyu/ inkhulumiswano</li> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselewe</li> <li><b>Kulalela</b></li> <li>Kulalela kuvisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundzela kuvisisa</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Temibhalo:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inovel/tindzaba letimfisha/ temdzabu</li> <li>- Umdlalo/emafilimu</li> <li>- Tinkondlo</li> </ul> </ul>	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tindzaba/ema-eseyi</li> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemifisha</li> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemifisha</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</li> </ul>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: kubuyeketa</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>kubuyeketa</p>
9-10	<p><b>UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b></p> <p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p> <p>Inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumphendvulwano/inkhulumiswano/ingcogco yemacembu</p>		<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b></p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphepha 3: Kubhalala (1 li-awa)</p>	



LIBANGA 9 THEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulela nekukhuluma</b> <b>Ingocgo yelicembu/ inkhulumiswano:</b> Lalela lokutsite/bukela sikhangisi ubuye ucce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Sivinini</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluuhungako</li> <li>Isayizi yefonti</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela Sivisiso:</b></p> <p><b>Sikhangisi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kurekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelaiko ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati labanalo babuye bakhombe kuvisisa nelwati.</li> <li>Tfola emasu ekuhhunga/ekuphocolela</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayeta kuvisisa (ematheksthi etibonwa njenge sikhangisi/iphosta/empakhatuni/ emapheshana)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute utfoe iwatì lolutsite</li> <li>Kufundzisia</li> <li>Kwenta siphetto ngewati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>Kwenta siphetto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki kusetjentiswa kwemakhono ekuhialela emagama</li> <li>Kurekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelaiko ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati labanalo babuye bakhombe kuvisisa nelwati.</li> <li>Tfola emasu ekuhhunga/ekuphocolela</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> <b>Sikhangisi/iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Timphawu tematheksthi</li> <li>Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></li> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sikhangisi/iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Sebentisa tiphumuti nefonti</li> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lupelomagama nemaphethini ekupela</li> <li>Tifinyeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Takhi temisho, emabito, tiphawulo, tabito.</li> </ul> <p><b>Sivumelwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tikhatsi sesento lesicondzie</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjenge noveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisa/ umdalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa iheksthi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Titfolele ngetimpawu temibhalo letinjengethioko tetincwadzi, imifanekiso, isayizi yefonti, luhlobo lwefonti,</li> <li>- Kutitfolela tincenye tencwadzi, letinjeng lingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhla lwemagama.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emuya kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosso yekufola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kufinyeta <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwakha umfanekiso engcondwveni</li> <li>• Kucabangela inshokutsi netiphetfo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela ithekstihi lefundywako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola ubuye uphawule ngaloku:</li> <li>- Kusejtentiswa kweiphimbo</li> <li>- Kusebentisa buviyoviyo nesivinini</li> <li>- Tiphumuti ekufundzeni</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetto</li> <li>• Coca ngalitimphawu letingetulu</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulungiselela kufundza ngekuphimisela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa emakhono lafanele ekukhuluma lanjengelphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuphimisa, ngalokushelaloko</li> <li>• <b>Bafundzi bakhetsa ithekstihi yabo yekufundza babuye bayettule ekasini.</b></li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">3-4</p>	<p><b>Ithekstihi yeterimbhalo lenjengenoveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisha/umndlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucoca ngetimphawu letibalulekile letivamile letifana nemlingisi, kuetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhlaio, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (Ngenisa ithekstihi/Combela tigameko)</li> <li>- Sendalelo/simonhhalo</li> <li>- Kuhlanganisa imicondvo ngengcikitsi</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tethekstihi) imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondio, timongo tenkhulumo, imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ seluleko letitfoliwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusetentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihianganisi kuciniseksa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ teluleko letitfoliwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondio, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lupelomagama nemagama, emaphethini elupelomagama</li> <li>• Tifinyeto, ema-akhronimi</li> <li>• Sici, siaclo nesiobelelo, emagama lalukhuni nalalula</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Libito, siphawulo, netabito</li> <li>• Tiphumuti</li> <li>• Tikhatsi tesento, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, takhi temisho, sivumelwano</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusetentiswa kwekjula kwelulwimi:</b></p> <p>Tisho netaga; inhlonipho</p> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p>Kufundza/Kwehlwaya tibonwa/tinhlobo letchilukene tetinsita tematheksthi (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosa yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kuenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile kanye nemifanekiso (émakhatuni) ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>• Kucacisa</li> <li>• Kucombeala</li> </ul>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kualela inkhulumiswano yelucingo/ inkhulumomphendlulwano emkhatsini wesibenti saseskhungwini setingcingo neikhasiimende ngalokuphatselenne nekungavumelani ngenkontileka (sivumelwano)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irefista</li> <li>• Timiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Lingisa sivumelwano semlomo emkhatsini wemtsengisi emva kwekungahambi kahle kwasivumelwano semlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kufaneleka</li> </ul> <p><b>Setfulo</b></p> <p><b>5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Fundza inkontileka emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemsengi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwi</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Lokucuketfwe yinkontileka</li> <li>• Kubaluleka kwekusayina</li> <li>• Tinyatselo letitsatfako nangabe kukhona kungavumelani</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letihalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumor/ imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanxa</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuilie</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Fundza/hilwaya inkontileka kute uwisise (emasu)</b></p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: bhala umbiko mayelana nalokutfoliwe regekungavumelani emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemsengi.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwi lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irefista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehukene ngebudze naagetakhiwo</li> <li>• Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</li> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ullungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbliko ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: tihanganisi</b></p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>Takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho; inkhulumongco nenhkulumombiko; tinhlobo temibuto; liphimbo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama; tifnyeto – luhlavu ngalunye lwekucala lweiligama, akhronimi</p> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo:</b></p> <p>Lulwimi lwetinkontileka nemadokhumenti lasemtsetfweni.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela sivisiso (inkhulumompheendvulwano)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulalela inkhulumompheendvulwano</li> <li>• Kutsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>- Lulwimi nemfutto</li> <li>- Liphimbo</li> <li>- Umoya</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetto</li> <li>• Kuphendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Temlomo: inkhulumo lengakalungisielawa</b></p> <p>Khetsa sihloko lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hlelembisa lwati ngaloikumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulumagama lokungiso kanye netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetto lesifanele</li> <li>• Sebentisa tibonwa, tinsita tetimviwabukelwa lapho kufanele khona.</li> </ul> <p>7-8</p>	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjengendzaba lemfisha, inoveli yelushai/novelii</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalelekile tetheksthii yetemibhalo: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkhulumompheendvulwano, sakihiwo, ludweshus, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembri kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthii)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthii)</li> <li>• Emva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalelekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhivo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumoz, imfanekisomcondvo, imvumeliwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhivo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemplayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza sivisiso: (kusukela kulenye itheksthi kuye kulenye itheksthii yemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu genhlosso yekutfola lokutsite, kwakha sitfombe engcondwveni</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngelwati lolunketiwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhalo</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p>Bhala indzaba: Indzaba lelandzisako/lechazako/leveta lingemuva lembhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelio lecacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Imicondro lebalulekile nalesekelako umcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Yetfula indzaba kute ihlowe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhela</li> <li>• Kvakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebena ngemagama: Tento.</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Inkhulumongco nenhulumombiko</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama; emakronimi.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela</b></p> <p><b>Laela umbiko welliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo</li> <li>Timphawu</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca ngalokutfoliwe</b></p> <p><b>Kwetfulla umbiko ngemlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Lulwimi Iwemtimba</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza umbiko welliphephandzaba/ liphephabhuku</b></p> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundzisa</li> <li>Timphawu teteksthi sib. Sakhwiwo, umlingisi, simonhlalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi</li> <li>Kwenta siphetfo ngenishokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahleia emagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lecondzile naebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchhubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwetfulla (Ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu teteksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko lemizde:</b> njengembiko/lnkhulumoluhollo/-inlhavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo temsebentii neluhlobo Iwetheksthi</li> <li>Sakhwiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho</li> <li>Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>Sakhwiwo semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho</li> <li>Timiso tetitanza</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhela</li> <li>Kwakha Iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko ulandzela</b></p> <p><b>indielanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tindelia tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, lesalibito, Yesimo</li> <li>Imisho lecondzile; imishombici; imisho lemagalagala; liphimbo; tikhatsi tessento;</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tisho netaga</li> <li>Inshokutsi lesobala, inshokutsi lejuile, sifanankhamisa, kumuntutisa</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emaphethini elupelomagama; bokhulunyiwe; i-aphostrofi</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisia (sebentisa umbiko weliphephandzaba)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata.</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosi yekutfolia Iwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kwenta tipheffo ngekusebentisa Iwati loluffolakele (balingisi, simonhalo, simondzavo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhihlela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>IMISEBENTILUHLULO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1</b></p> <p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p> <p>Kufundza lokulungiselewe/inkhulumiswano</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b></p> <p>Indzaba lechazako/elandzisako Incwadzi yebunganis/sihlatiywa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1</b></p> <p>Sivisiso nekussentiswa kwelulwimi</p>

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisia</b></p> <p><b>Lalela indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Signgu/ingcoco yelicembu:</b></p> <p><b>Temasiko</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kunika tindzima letidhalwa sikhulumi ngasinye</li> <li>• Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza luvo lwakho ubuye ufinyelele esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>• Yetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>1-2</b></p>	<p>Fundza itheksthi yetembhalo, sib. Umdlalo/indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tibong, tinganeko njil).</p> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisira</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi sib. Sakhwiwo, balngisi, simonhalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingcikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemfanekiso ngekusebentisa emakkono ekuhlahlea emagama</li> <li>• Takhni telulwimi nesitayela</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, lmumvelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko: Kubhalida idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/ inchubomgomoo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulia</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/ inchubomgomoo ube ulandzela indielanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ticu; ticalo netijobelelo; Tabito Timhlobo temusho;</li> <li>• Lokuvamile, Inkhulumongco/inkhulumombiko, liphimbo; tikhatsi tesento</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tisho netaga; inshokutsi lesobala nalejuile</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: bokhulunyive, emaphethini ekupela; tifinyeto</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p>Fundza/hlwaya itheksthi kute utole lwati: incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa lesemtseffweni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisa nekwehlwaya</li> <li>• Inhoso yetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusetentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>• Balingisi ne kharikhetja</li> <li>• Sendalelo nesimonhalo</li> <li>• Umbiko nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Kufinyeta itheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Sifinyeto</b></p> <p>Sakhiwo</p> <p>Kusetentiswa kweluwimi</p> <p>Sakhiwo</p>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisia: Kurekhodwa kwenkhulumo yekulingisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza emasu enchubu yekulalela</li> <li>Phendvua imibuto ngekubhalu</li> <li>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kahle kwelivi, lipimbo nesivinini</li> <li>Kucikelela tiphumuti nawufundza</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Kuchumana netetsameliwati</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi, sib. Umdalo/ indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tingareko, tibongo njii.)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetembhalo</li> <li>Khomba kuvisisa kwekutfutuka kwesakhwiu neludvweshu, kuyetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikkwebu, sendalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledalwa ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemelayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhalu: Kuhatiya itheksthi (itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa lefundziwe/idokhumenthari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele</li> <li>Sebenisa tihanganisi kuciniseksa kubumbana</li> <li>Sebenissa tinhlobu temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sihatiywa//idokhumenthari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tento</li> <li>Ticu; ticalo netijobelelo</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho lemagalagala;</li> <li>lokuvamile,</li> <li>Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tisho netaga</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelo magama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bokhulunyiwe; emaphethini ekupela; tifinyeto.</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p>Fundza/hlwaya itheksthi, sib. Ema-athikili eliphephandzaba/ema-athikili eliphephabnuku kute ttfole lwati ubuye uvise</p> <p>Emasu ekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sicephu sekuvisia lesisebhukwintifundvo</li> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhlosa yekutfola lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisasa.</li> <li>Inhloso nelicembu lethiosiwe</li> <li>Kwenta siphetto ngenshokutsi yemagama laniketiwe</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Nika umbono wakho</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki</li> <li>Tfola lulwimi loluhhungako</li> </ul> <p><b>Finyeta itheksthi</b></p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Lalela itheksthi yetemlomo njenge-inhayyu/linkulumo/kucoca indzaba kute bavise</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi ngesikhatsi sekulalela</li> <li>• Lalelisisa</li> <li><b>Ingoco yelicembulingcoco yesigungu</b></li> <li>• Kuenta tingcoco letiphat selene netheksthi yetemlomo</li> <li>• Kunikana emattuba</li> <li>• Timphawu letenta inkhulumo ichubukele embili</li> <li>• Timiso</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"></p> <p style="text-align: center;">5-6</p>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Umdalo/indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tingareko, tibongo njii.)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetemibhalo</li> <li>• Khomba kuvisisa kwekutfutufka kwesakhwiwo neludvweshu, kuyetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijjiknwebu, sendalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledlawla ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchhubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondo, tinongo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, imvumeiwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukheitsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelio lecacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Kwfetula indzaba kute ihlwae</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indlefanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ticu; ticalo netijobeleo;</li> <li>Tiphawulo;</li> <li>bondzaweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indzima lechazako, indzima lesingeniso; indzima lephetsako;</li> <li>tikhatsi tesento, sakhi semusho, tinhlobo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tisho netaga</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emaphethini ekupela</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa itheksti lebhaliwe na/nobe lesibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhiuso yekutfolia lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisia.</li> </ul> <p>5-6</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe (balingisi, simonhalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahila emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul> <p><b>Buyeketa sakhiwo sesifinyeto</b></p>	

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Lalela sikhangisi lesicoshwe/ sikhangisi lesisemsakatweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kueluwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Sivinnini</li> <li>• Timiso</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kweffula ngemlomo: Kuhlatiya sikhangisi</b></p> <p>7-8</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza tinkhomba letifana nerfonti, isayizi yembhalo, kutfwebula tifombe</li> <li>• Chaza kusejtentiswa kueluwimi ngendlela lengamukeleki</li> <li>• Chaza kutsi kweca, tifnyeto nekusejtentiswa kueluwimi kusejtentiswa niani kuhhunga tetksameliwati lethlosive</li> </ul>	<p>Fundza/hlatiya itheksthi yetibonwa sib. sikhangisi//khathuni/emagrafu Sebentisa emasu ekufundza/ekuhlatiya wentele kuvissa ubuye utfole lwati</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Inhlosos netetsameliwati lethlosive</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>• Tfola lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Kuba nemanda ekukhetsa nekuishiya lokuphatsele nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Indlela lulwimi nemfanekiso loluweta ngayo lubye lwakhe emagugu nendela lokucatjangwa ngayo</li> <li>• Imiphumela yekusetjetentiswa kwetinhollo tefonti nesayizi, thhoko nenshokutsi yemibhalothumusho</li> </ul> <p><b>Sifnyeto:</b> Kubuyeketa <b>Tembhalo:</b> Kubuyeketa</p>	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko lamafisha/atibonwa, sib. Kuhlatiya sikhangisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosos</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusetentiswa kueluwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele</li> <li>• Sebenisa tihanganisi kuciniseksa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebenisa tinhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sihlatiyywa sesikhangisi</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Emabito – emabitosimo emabito etinto longeke watibona; emabitombici, emabito laulkuni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tabito – kudenta, sibaluli,</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tikhatsi tesento; titanza;</li> <li>• Tivurnelwano; sakhi semusho; liphimbo, inkholumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama ladidako;</li> <li>• bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• emaphethini elupelomagama; tifnyeto</li> </ul>
9-10	<p><b>IMISEBENTILUHLO LOHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2</b></p> <p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMILOMO</b></p> <p>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa/ngcogco yesigungu/ ingcogco yelicembu</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b></p> <p>Sihlatiyywa/dokumenthari/satizo/i-ajenda nemamintsi</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA</b></p> <p>Liphrapha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphrapha 2: Svisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphrapha 3: Kubhala (1 li- awa)</p> <p>Liphrapha 4: Tembihalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)</p>	

**LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 3**  
**LOKUCUKETFWE**

EMAVIKI	KULELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Inkhulumomphindvulwano/tinkhulumiswano</b></p> <p>Lalela inkhundla yetinkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantu lababili (inkhulumomphindvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Takhi nekutuftufka kwemibono</li> <li>• Kusebentisa emakhono etinkhulumiswano kufinyelela esivumelwaneni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingoco lephatselene nekuvisisa incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejentisiva kweluwimi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa lulwimi loluhhungako</li> <li>• Kunikana emattuba</li> <li>• Kuvulwa kwemihlangano nekuvalwa kwawo</li> <li>• Kutsatsa tincumo</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">1-2</p>	<p><b>Fundza incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa lefinyentive</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Labadala indzima</li> <li>• Lusuku</li> <li>• Lifa</li> <li>• Tindalifa</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwedokhumenthi</li> <li>• Kusebenta kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisita iheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu temateksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangekhaksi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekisisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwi sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejuilie</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingckitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwi lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhlosso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejentisiva kweluwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhulekile</li> <li>• Sebentissa tihangani kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentissa tinhlobo temisho letenhukene negebude nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nemabito etinfo longeke watibona ngemehlo nemabitosimo</li> <li>Tipawulo;</li> <li>Tihlangansi</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; tinhlobo tetianza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama ladidako, bomcondvomnyenti; bomabitwafanana</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelo magama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emaphethini elupelo</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p>Kufundzela kuvisia nemasu ekufundza: itheksthi i esibonwa - ikhathuni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utbole umcondvo lobalulekile imininingwane lesekkelako</li> <li>• Kucombeala</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Kuhiatiya kute utuftukise kuvisisa</li> <li>• Kuba nemanda ekukhetsa nekushiya lokuphatsele nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhulumu</b></p> <p><b>Laelia Inkulumoluhlo/o/-Inthavyu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cacisa titanza letidlawako</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Lulwimi nemfutto</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca ngemlandvomphilo (CV) njengalesinye setidzingo tekucashwa/kwamukelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lwati</li> <li>Kuhambisana</li> <li>Lokungabutwa kubo</li> <li>Kuchumana emkhatsini wencwadzi lehambisana nencwadzisicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Inovelii/novelii yelusha/indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gola ngco kutimphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo</li> <li>Khombisa kuvpisa kwekutfutfk ka kwesakhwiwo neludvweshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendialelo, simondzawo, indzima yemlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphetto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembli kwekufundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imfanekisomcondvo, imvumeliwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvpisa (emasu)</b> (Sebentisa ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhalive)</p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko:</b> Sib. Incwadzisicelo nemlandvomphilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo tesakhwiwo, sitayela</li> <li>Tetsamelliwati lethlosiwe, inhoso neslimongcondvo</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama, lulwimi lolujulile, timphawu, umbala, sikhala semsebeniti</li> <li>Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho</li> <li>Kukheffwa kwetibonwa netinencye tesakhwiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha Iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzzi lehambisana nencwadzisicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemaggama:</b> Tiphawulo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento, tinhlobo temisho; tinhlobo tetitanza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana lekhontile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Bomcondyomnyenti</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p><b>Emasu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kucombelea</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukhetsa nekushiya lokuphatselene nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojilile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Lalela inkhulumomphikiswano emsakatweni/kumabonakhashane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tikhulumi</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kweliphimbo</li> <li>• Sivinni</li> <li>• Kwetftula nekusekela liphuzu</li> <li>• Kwetftula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako</li> <li>• Tincumo</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Cocani nabelane emanotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Bamba lichaaza</b></p> <p><b>Kunkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timiso tenkhulumomphikiswano</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kwetftula nekusekela liphuzu</li> <li>• Kwetftula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako</li> <li>• Tikhulumi</li> <li>• Sisombululo</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Inovelii/indzaba lemfisha/Tendzabu, sib. Tinganeeko netinganekwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo njengesakhwi, umlingisi, simondzawo, sakhiwo sendzaba, ludweshu, luphawu, kunotsa kwemsindvo, umfanekisomcondvo, ngembikwekuhlatiya, buyeketa tigameko letengcie</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundywa (timphawu temateksthi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Bamba lichaaza</b></p> <p><b>Kunkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: lelandzisako/ lechazakollevetá lingemuva lembali</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukheitsaa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekela ko umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Kwetftula indzaba kute ihlolwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetftua</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indleanchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Kwehlwayela kuvisisa</b></p> <p>(Ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhalawi)</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemaggama:</b></p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento, tinhlobo temisho; tinhlobo tetitanza; takhi temusho, liphimbo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile, sifanangywaca sifanankhamisa, kumuntutisa, sifutamsindvo, sidialangemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p><b>Emasu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininingwane lesekela</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kucombeala</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalosekela</li> <li>• Kuba nemanda ekukhetsa nekuhiya lokuphatselene nenshokutsi yetbeksthi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulle netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo iviseke</li> <li>• Tiphetso letentiwe ngumbhali ngelwati lalutfolile</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufinyeta itheksthi</b></p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela inkhulumo yeilunga lemmango lelibalulekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi</li> <li>Kukhetsa luhlangotsi nekugceka</li> <li>Inkholelo</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Lulwimi nemfutfo</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselewe</b></p> <p>Bafundzi batawenta lucwaningo nobe luhphenyo njengemalungiselelo emsebenti</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timiso tekwetfulla</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetfo</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kweluwimi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo niengendzaba lemfisha/inovelu yelusha/inovelu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebalingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kvekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumoy imfanekisomcondvo, lmumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Iubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>'Itheksthi yembhalombiko, sib. Likhadi lesimemo, kwamukela simemo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, luvo Iwakho</li> <li>Tetsameli lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>Kukhetffa kwemagama, kuchaza lokucacile</li> <li>Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlolo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha Iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Yenta likhadisimemo nelekwarumukela simemo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemaggama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tiphawulo (netincenyre taso) Indzima yelukhetselo</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indzima lechazako, Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana emaphethini elupelomagama</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWETFULWA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
		<p><b>Kufundza/Kwehlwayela kuvissa</b> (Ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhalive)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininingwane lesekkelako</li> <li>• Kufundzisia</li> <li>• Kucombeila</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemfanekiso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekkelako</li> <li>• Imiphumela yekukhetfwa nekushiywa kwenshokutsi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulle netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo iviseke</li> <li>• Tiphetso letentive ngumbhalo ngelwati lalutfolile</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kucoca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cikelela loku: emakkhono ekukhuluma, liphimbo, imphimiso, sivinini, buviyivoiyo, kuhangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma, timphawu temtimba</li> <li>Timiso netimpawu tendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano: Lingisa inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo niengemdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebaligisi, iminyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludyweshu, sendialelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yeukufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwawa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuya kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhivo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumor/ imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhivo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejuilie</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</p> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi letsetfwe kutheksthi yetemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, Kufundza ukhe etulu, Kwakha sitfombe engcondwveni</li> <li>Kufundzisia</li> <li>Kwenta siphetto ngelwati loniketve iona</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>Liphu zu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko sib. Inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kukhetsta emagama</li> <li>Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>Ithoni</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>Kwetfulla indzaba kute ihlowe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yeukubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha iuhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indielanchubo yeukubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Tento, sabito selucobo nesekukhomba</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>Indielanchubo, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephetsako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMILOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselwelwe/kucocisana	Indzaba lechazakolilelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhalii/lenhangositimibili Incwadzi lehambisana nemlandvomphilo	Sivisiso nekusejtentiswa kwelulwimi



LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULAELELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELLUWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Kulalelela kuvisia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuphendvula ngalokujulile emathekstini lahlukene</li> <li>Lalela kute utole lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Lalela ubuye ujabulele temdzabu nethioko</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yemhlangano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balingisi</li> <li>Timiso temhlangano</li> <li>Kunikana emattuba</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Kungavumelan emhlanganweni</li> <li>Kuvula nekuvalwa kwemhlangano</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjengendzaba lemfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: letinjieng mlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvutwano, sakhiwo, ludwveshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umilandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekfufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwua (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Ngemuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo, tinonggo tenkhulumo/mifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> <i>(itheksthi lesuselwa ethekstini yetemibhalo lemisive)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sitombe engcondwveni</li> <li>Kufundzisisa</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunketiwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembhai</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko lomudze sib. Incwadzicelo (yemtsetfo)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesfanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentissa thlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>Sebentissa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nagetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzicelo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tento</li> <li>Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</li> <li>Inkhulumo lecondzile</li> <li>Impambosi yekwentiwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kungacacisi, kuphindza emagama lokungenasidzingo, emagama lasetjentiswa bontsanga, emajagoni</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emaphethini elupelomagama</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela</b></p> <p><b>Kualela kuvisia (sebentisa inkhulumomphendlulwano leoshiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kualela inkhulumomphendlulwano</li> <li>Kutsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>- Lulwimi nemfutto</li> <li>- Liphimbo</li> <li>- Umoya</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetto</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcogco yesigungu/ingcogco yephaneli/ingcogco yelicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tikhulumi</li> <li>Timiso tesigungu/tengcogco</li> <li>Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kungavumelani engcocweni</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetto</li> <li>Emacembu akhuluma ngetihoko letitsandvwako</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">3-4</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthii etemibhalo niengetindzaba letimfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthii tyetemibhalo : letinjengemlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendlulwano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kvekfufundza (ngenisa iitheksthii)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthii)</li> <li>Ngemuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandie senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzelai/Kwehlwayela kuvissa:</b> (itheksthii lesibonwa nobe ematheksthii lahlukene etekuchumana lanjengekhathuni nobe sikhangisi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe, kwakha sitfombe engcondwveni</li> <li>Kufundzisisa</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembali</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthii emibhalombiko sib.ema-imeyili:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letelukene ngebudze nagetakhivo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-imeyili ulandzele inchubongomo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Emabito ngco, indiela lesalibito, emabitombici</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Indielanchubo, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephetsako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso, kuggceka, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, kuvusa imiva</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti neiupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p><b>Tifinyeto, luhlavu lwekucala lweiligama ngalinye ema-akhronimi,</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWEEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela</b></p> <p><b>Lingisa simongcondvo lesitite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simongcondvo sivetwe kahle</li> <li>Balingisi bahlukaniswe ngalokucacile</li> <li>Lulwimi lufanele simongcongcondvo lesetiwiwe</li> <li>Kulingisa kuveta imbangela yetento kusimongcondvo lesitite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetsa simongcondvo lesifanelekile nethioko</li> <li>Timiso tekukhuluma</li> <li>Lulwimi nemftuo</li> <li>Tinsita tekunonga inkululumomphikiswano</li> </ul>	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjenge nzarba lemfisha, inoveli yelusha/ inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkululumomphendvulwan, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendalelo, simonhalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubu yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kvekfufundza (ingenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Ngemuva kwekfufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hilola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo, imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lefihlakale</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisia:</b> (itheksthi letsifwe kutheksthi yetemibhalo lemisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sitfombe engcondwveni</li> <li>Kufundzisa</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetto ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembali</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala liphuzu nobe sifinyeto sendzima</b></p>	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko Sib.umlandvomufi/kubhalwa kwedayari//ikhadisimemo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhlosso</li> <li>Imcondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kusejetisawa kwelluwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentissa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>Sebentissa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze naagetakhivo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfulla</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umlamdvomufi/idayari/ ikhadisimemo ulandzele inchubomgomoyekubhala</b></p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tento, emabitto</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inchazelo: imbangela nemphumela</li> </ul> <p><b>Insifikutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kugucuka kwenshokutsi, kusebentisa lulwimi genjongo lesite, ligama linye esikhundeni selibintana</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emaphethini elupelomagama</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDZA NEKWELWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
	Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela <b>Kubuyeketa</b>	Kufundza nekwehlwaya: <b>Kubuyeketwa kwetimpahawu letibalulekile, timiso nesakhiwo</b>	Kubhala: <b>Kubuyecketwa kwemathheksthilabhalwako</b> <b>Kubuyecketwa kwenchubomgomoyekubhala</b>	Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: <b>Kubuyeketa</b>  Lizinga lekusebenta ngemusho: <b>Kubuyeketa</b>  Inshokutsi yemagama: <b>Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</b>  Tiphumuti neLupelomagama <b>Emaphethini elupelomagama</b>
7-8	<b>UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b>			
9-10	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b> Inkulumomphikiswano/inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselewe/inkhulumo lengakalungiselewa/ingcogco yesigunguyephaneli/yelicembukulaleta sivisiso/tinchubomgomotemhangano			
	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b> Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Timphendulo temibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminiti)			

## SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWASEKHAYA

### 4.1 SINGENISO

Luhlolo luyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha Iwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Luhlolo kumele lube ngulolungakahleleki (Luhlolo Iwalokufundvwako) lubuye lube nguloluhlelekile (Luhlolo Iwekufundza). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute batfutfukise Iwati Iwabo Iwekufundza.

Luhlolo etilwimini luyintfo lechubekako futsi lusekela kakhula nekutfutfuka kwebafundzi. Luyinceny lebalulekile yekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe luletsa umbiko wekufundzisa nekufundza. Kufanele luolanganiswe nekufundzisa nekufundza kunekutsi lwentiwe njengentfo lehlukile. Ngalokunjalo, luhlolo loluhlangene Iwetinceny letehlukene telulwimi kufanele lwentiwe. Sibonelo, singacala ngesiceshana sekufundza bese senta sisiviso. Imibuto yelwati Iwelulwimi nayo ingabutwa isukela etheksthini lefanako. Ngemuva kwekufundza letheksthi bafundzi bangacelwa kutsi baphendvule/bakhulumise letheksthi nge-, sib.kubhala incwadzi ngetintfo letibhalwe/letivetwe kuletheksthi nobe kubhala ngekuticambela lokusukela kuletheksthi. Kuphetsa lomsebenti, tingcoco letimayelana nalesihloko tingabanja ngaleyondlela onkhe emakhono elulwimi entiwa ngemsebenti munye lolula nalohlangene.

Kuhlola emakhono elulwimi lehlukene akufanelanga kutsatfwе njengemisebenti leyehlukile kodvwa akutsatfwе njengemsebenti munye lohlangene. Emarubrikhi eluhlolo kufanele kutsi atsintse onkhe emakhono elulwimi latfolakala kulowo msebentiluhlolo.

Emakhono ebafundzi ekulalela, ekukwati kukhuluma, ekukwati kuperhendvula imibuto, kuhlanganya etingcocweni nemakhono ekurekhoda lokubhaliwe lapho kufanele khona, kufanele abukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kutsi kuhlolwe kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa kungabi nje likhono lekubona nobe kutfola inshokutsi yemagama. Luhlolo Iwekufundza kufanele kutsi lwenteke njalo njalo kungabi luhlolo loluvela kanye kwendlule. Luhlolo loluhlelekile Iwekufundza kufanele lugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nasemisebentini yekusita kutsi ukwati kutfola kutsi umfundzi uvise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuhindza acoce indzaba nobe kuperhendvula imibuto.

Luhlolo lwemsebenti lobhaliwe lutawugcila kakhlukati ekukwatini kwebafundzi kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale lokukahle/lokungiko kangakanani, sibonelo, takhi tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi letifanele, lupelomagama netimphawu tekubhala. Lonkhe luhlolo kufanele lubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhlulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene tenchubo yekubhala kufanele nato tihlolwe.

Uma kuniketwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlelekile, kutawugcila kulikhono lelitsite, sibonelo: Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza nobe Kubhala. Njengobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lehlangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono langetulu kwalinye. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Thishela kumele aciniseke kutsi luhlolo alwentiwa nje ngemsebenti lobhalwako kuhela, kodvwa luvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi loko lebangakubamba ngenhloko kuhela, ngako-ke thishela kumele ahlele lamakhono asebentisa simongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi sesivivinyo ngaLwesihlanu, kodvwa ngabe bayakwati yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobe indzaba?

Kufundzisa neluhlolo lwetilwimi kumele kufake bonkhe bafundzi. Kumele kutfolwe emasu ekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi.

Luhlelo Iwekuhlola luvumela luhlolosibutselo, lesitakuba sivivinyo nobe luhlolo, ekugcineni kwethemu ngayinye. Umsebenti lohlolwako kumele kube ngulowentiwe ngesikhatsi sethemu nobe kuleyothemu. Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ibekwe emazingeni lahlukene ekubamba ngengcondvo kute ikhombe kwetsembeka.

#### **4.2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWAMALANGA ONKHE**

Inhoso yekuhlolwa kwalokufundziswako kugcogca ngalokuchubekako Iwati ngemiphumela yebafundzi. Lolwati lungasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lolungakahleleki kulithulusi lekuhlola inchubo yebafundzi yemalanga onkhe. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka, kucocisana, kukhonjisa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano yekushiyelana Iwati emkhatsini wabothsihela nebafundzi, kuchumana ngalokungakahleleki emaklasini, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula kufane nekuma emkhatsini wesifundvo kubuka nobe kucocisana nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwekfundza. Kuhlola kwelulwimi kutawuba ngendlela yekubuka, imisebenti lebhaliwe, imisebenti yetemlomo, kwetfula, tivivinyo letibhaliwe, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tindlela tekufundza. Luhlola lokungakahleleki kumele lusetjentiselwe kubikela bafundzi nekusita kuhlelela kufundzisa. Kumele kungarekhodwa. Akufanelanga kutsi kubukeke ngatsi kwehlukile kulemisenbenti leyentiwa eklasini. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njengematheksthi lane lupelomagama lolwetayelekile.

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi thishela angasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala kwethemu kute ente luhlolo lolusisekelo lwebafundzi. Thishela kumele asebentise imisebenti lenketwe emavikini ekucala lamabili latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute kwentiwe loluhlolo.



Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kabalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze kulabanye babuye bakhulume ngekusebenta kwabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Thishela angafisa kutigcinela emarekhodi emsebenti longakahleleki kukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekiswe kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhlosa tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunkwa kwetitifiketi.

#### **4.3 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE**

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo Iwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhoso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhoso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi imigomo lefanele iyagcinwa.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlola imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tetfulwe ngetemlomo, lokubukiswako, (njengekuphindza ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhlanganyela emisebentini yetemlomo (njengenkulumomphendvuwano, tinkulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhalwako (njengekucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala titanza nobe letinye tinhlobo tematheksthi), njll.

Inhoso yekwenta Luhlelo Lwekuhlola kucinisekisa kwemukeleka, kwenetisa, kwetsembeka kanye ngalokwenele kweluhlolo ngekunika lusito ngetinhlobo temisebenti nemaphesenti labkelwe likhono lelulwimi ngalunye kulowo msebenti. Ibuye inike kutsi luhlolo lugcile kuphi, njenekutsi imisebenti ingentiwa ngayiphi indlela.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlelekile, sebentisa imemorandamu, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola, nemazinga ekuhlola, kanye nalamanyemathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukwati kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemsebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngijo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa siceshana sekuticambela lesibhalwako kunememorandamu. Imemorandamu ifanelekile kusetjentiselwa sivivinyo selupelomagama nobe umsebenti wesifundvo sekuvisia.

#### **4.3.1 TIDZINGO TELUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE TELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**

Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile kumele ihole tincenyetitinhlobonhlobo temakhono elulwimi kute kutsi tincenyetitibalekile tihlolwe ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Bothishela kumele bente siciniseko sekutsi tincenyetiholiwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa umfundzi umbiko ngembikwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlelekile. Lonkhe luhlolo eSigaben Lesiphakeme lwenteka ngekhatsi esikolweni.

Luhlelo loluhlelekile lwekuhlola lwemabanga 7 - 9 lucuketse imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile lelishumi nakunye (11), leyenta ema -100%. Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni lunge – 40% kantsi Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lunge – 60%

##### **Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (40%)**

Sigaba Lesiphakeme sinemisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile leli -10 yeluhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni. Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile ingalendlela lelandzelako:

- Libanga 7 – Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-2, tivivinyo leti -3 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 8 - Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 9 Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka

##### **Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka (60%)**

Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka sakhiwe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo nalebhalwako. Umsebentiluhlolo wetemlomo, lekuliphepha leku -1 li -20.8%. Lamaphesenti kumele akhiwe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemire leyentiwe ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka. Imisebentiluhlolo lebhalwako, lekfanele yentiwe ngaphansi kwetimo leticashelwe, inemaphepha lamabili (2) nalamatsatu (3) ngekulandzelana emabangeni 7 & 8 na 9.

##### **Emabanga 7 na 8**

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)

**Libanga 9**

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)
- Liphepha 4 – Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo

**4.3.2 TINHLOBO TEMISEBENTI TETHEMU NGAYINYE**

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentisiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekutfufuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobonhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kphumelelisa tinhoso talesifundvo. Kufanele igcile elwatini nemakhono lentiwe ngekuchubeka kwethemu. Sebentisa tinhlelo tethemu ebangeni ngalinye kute ukhetse tinhlobo letitsite temisebenti kanye nelinani lemakhono ladzingeka encenyen yemsebentiluhlo ngayinye. Sibonelo: uma uhlela kubhalwa kwetindzaba tekuticambela eBangeni 7, iThemu 1, ufunu kutsi bafundzi babbale inkondlo, ungalindzela kutsi “babbale imisho” lenebudze lobulinganako lenemvumelwano’, njengobe kuyobe kunguloko lokufundzisile. Nangabe uhlela itheksthi lesicukatsilwati eThemini 1, kufanele babbale basebentise luhlaka lolufanele. Ngalokufanako bafundzi abakalindzeleki kutsi bente inkhulomo lemfisha eBangeni 7 iThemu 1, nangabe kungumsebenti weKulalela neKukhuluma, njengobe loko kutawufundziswa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

Luhlolo loluhlelekile kumele lufake emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo lehlukahlukene njengobe kukhonjisive ngentasi. Tinhlobo nhlobo letinyenti temibuto letifana nekukhetsa imphendvulo, kugcwalisa emagama lashiyiwe, kucatsanisa nemibuto lecondzile kufanele isetjentiswe.

**Lithebuli 1**

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
<b>Lasebaleni (Lizinga 1)</b>	<p>Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolubekwe ebaleni kutheksthi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tintfo/bantfu/tindzawo/timphawu ...</li> <li>• Nika emaciniso/tizatfu/emaphuzu/imibono...</li> <li>• Tfola tizatfu/bantfu/imbangela...</li> <li>• Bhala luhla/emaciniso/emagama/tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza indzawo/bantfu/bunjalo bemlingisi ...</li> <li>• Landza sigameko/senteko/lwatinchanti ...</li> </ul>	
<b>Kuhlelembisa (Lizinga 2)</b>	<p>Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiyya, kuhluta nekuhlelembisa lwati loluvetwa ngalokucacile kutheksthi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka/imicondvo/buhle/nebubi...</li> <li>• Butsela ndzawonye timphawu letifanako/tinceny...</li> <li>• Nika kufanana/umehluko ...</li> <li>• Nika kuhleleka kwe ...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 1 na 2: 40% ne</b>

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
<b>Kutsatsa tincumo (Kucabangela inshokutsi)</b> <b>(Lizinga 3)</b>	<p>Imibuto ledzinga kutibandzakanya kwemfundzi ngelwati loluvetwe kutheksthi abe asebentisa Iwati Iwakhe lanalo. ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ...</li> <li>• Catsanisa imicondvo/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/lokwentekako ...</li> <li>• Yini inhloso yembhali (umlingisi)/indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ lokukhutsatako/tizatfu tembhali/(nobe temlingisi) ...</li> <li>• Chaza imbangela/umphumela walokutsite...</li> <li>• Ngabe lokwentekako/kubeka umbono/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo (njll.) kuvetani ngemalandzi/umbhali/umlingisi...</li> <li>• Sifanisongco/sifaniso/umfanekisomcondvo kukutsinta njani kuvisisa kwakho ...</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi utawuba yini umphumela/(njll.) wesimo/wekwenteka kwalokutsite ...</li> </ul>	<b>Lizinga 3: 40%</b>
<b>Kuhlola</b> <b>(Lizinga 4)</b>	<p>Lemibuto iphat selene netincumo letimayelana nebungako nelizinga lekbaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo mayelana, nekwemukeleka, bunjalo nekuholweka kwetsembeka, kwemibono, emaciniso, kuhleleka, nekunoma, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/kungiko/kungenteka? ...</li> <li>• Ngabe umbono wembhali uyemukeleka yini/uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ?...</li> <li>• Coca/phawula ngalokujulile ngalokwentekako/lokuhlosiwe/indlela yekwenta tintfo/tipakamiso/umtselela ...</li> <li>• Uyavumelana yini nembono/sitatinende/kubuka/nekuhumusha lokutsi ?...</li> <li>• Ngekubona kwakho, ngabe umbhali/umlandzi/umlingisi uvikelekile ngekwenta siphakamiso/kuvumelana/kumela kutsi... (sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu tempgendvulo yakho).</li> </ul>	
<b>Kuncoma</b> <b>(Lizinga 5)</b>	<p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola lokusengcondvweni kanye nekusebentisa buciko lobuletfwa yitheksiti kumfundzi. Igile ekutsintsekeni kwemiva lokucondziswe kulokucuketfwe, kutisondzeta kubalingisi nobe tigameko kanye nekuenta lokuhomba umtselela losetjentiswe ngumbhali ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi (lokungaba kukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo) .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngetimpwendvulo takho ngaletheksthi/sigameko/simo setintfo/ kushayisana ngemicondvo/inkinga lengaba khona</li> <li>• Uyavelana yini nemlingisi? Ngusiphi sento/sincumo lebewungasitsatsa uma bewungatitfola ukuleso simo lakuso umlingisi?</li> <li>• Coca/Phawula ngekutsi umbhali ulusebentise njani lulwimi...</li> <li>• Coca/ngeligalelo leliletfwa sitayela sembali/singeniso/siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/tifanisongco/kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ tintfo tekuveta bunjalo betintfo...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 4 ne 5: 20%</b>

#### 4.4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo Iwekuhlola Iwakhelwe kwaba imisebenti yeluhlolo lehlelekile kuto tonkhe tifundvo letitawentiwa ngethemu yonkhe esikolweni. Luhlelo Iwekuhlola kufanele Iwentiwe sikolo, luvete tinsuku lekutawentiwa ngato imisebenti.

##### Tidzingo tesifundvo

Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebenti tinikwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti lange-20 elikhono lelulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina alelo likhono lelulwimi kumele kube samba lesingemaphesenti lange-20 hhayi emamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe siliganiso selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngekwemaphesenti lanikwe/ lavetwe eluhlelwani Iwekuhlola. Sibonelo, Ebangeni-8 sivivinyo selwati Iwelulwimi singanikwa emamaki la-50 nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe singengci siliganiso lesinikwe eluhlelwani Iwekuhlola.

Lamathebuli lalandzelako anika tidzingo teluhlolo lohlelekile eLulwimini Lwasekhaya:

##### Emathebuli eLuhlelo Lwemisebentiluhlolo Lehlelekile

#### LIBANGA 7

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVNYO 1
Kuphindza ucoce indzaba/kucoca ngenkondlo/inkhulumomphendvulwano/ tingcogco telicemba/tesigungu	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiywa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: SIVIVNYO 2	UMSEBENTI 3
Kulalelela sivisiso/ inkhulumomphikiswano/ inkhulumiswano/inkhulomo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/ tingcogco telicembu ngekunika ticondziso	Temibhalo: Imibuto ledzinga timphendvulo letikusimongcondvo	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yembhalombiko yinye
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVNYO 3
Kulingisa- indlelanchubo yemhlangano/inkhulomo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/ kunika inkhombadlela/tingcogco tesigungu/tephaneli	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako I-Ajenda nemaminitsi	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO		UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA
Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcogco telicembu/inkhulomo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/		Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yembhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)

**LIBANGA 8**

<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1</b>		
<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1</b>
Tingcoco telicembu - ematheksthi latibonwa/kulalela sivisiso/inkhulumo lelungiselelwa/lengakalungiselelwa/ tingcoco tesigungu/telicembu/i-inthavyu	I-eseyi lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lemlbhali/umbiko weliphephandzaba/i-athikili yeliphephandzaba	Lulwimi nesivisiso
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2</b>		
<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA</b>
Kulalelela kuvisisa/tinkhombandela/ tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu/itheksthi yeticondziso/sihlatiywa sendzaba	Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba/i-eseyi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3</b>		
<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1</b>
Inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/ kucoca indzaba/kufundza lokulungiselelwe	Indzaba/i-eseyi/lechazako/ lehlangotsilunye Incwadzi yebungani/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4</b>		
<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b>	
Inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumiswano/tingcoco telicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: I-eseyi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)	



**LIBANGA 9**

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe/ inkulumiswano	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiwa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Siviso nekusetjentisa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI KWEMNYAKA
Kufundza lokulungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/telicembu	Sihlatiwa/idokumentari/satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Siviso, Lulwimi (2 emawa) Liphepha 3: Kubala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/kulingisa/ inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcoco ngemlandvomphilo/incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/lehlangotsilunye Incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzisicelo nemlandvomphilo	Siviso nekusetjentisa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA	
Inkhulumompikiswano/l-inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/ telicembu/tephaneli/kulalela siviso/indlelanchubo yemhlangano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Siviso, Lulwimi (2 emawa) Liphepha 3: Kubala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)	

**Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile yelibanga ngalinye**

**Lithebuli 1: Libanga 7**

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha eluhlo lolwendeka esikolweni (LLE)	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 imisebenti yetemlomo</li> <li>• 2 imisebenti lebhawalo</li> <li>• 3 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 1 luhlo lolwendeka esikolweni (LLE)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlo lolwendeka esikolweni (LLE)</b> <p>Liphepha 2: Siviso, kusetjentisa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubala</p>	Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: <b>Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlo lolwendeka esikolweni (LLE)

**Lithebuli2: Libanga 8**

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
<b>Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)</b>	<b>Emapheda eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka</b>	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 imisebenti yetemlomo</li> <li>• 3 imisebenti lebhalwako</li> <li>• 2 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 1 luhlolo (Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala  <b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Liphepha 3: Kubhala Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo	<b>Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo:</b> <b>Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhulumu Kufundza  Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

**Lithebuli 3: Libanga 9**

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
<b>Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (LLE)</b>	<b>Emapheda Eluhlolo Lwasekupheleni Kwemnyaka</b>	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 imisebenti yetemlomo</li> <li>• 3 imisebenti lebhalwako</li> <li>• 2 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 1 luhlolo (Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Liphepha 3: Kubhala Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo	<b>Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo:</b> <b>Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhulumu Kufundza  Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

**Sakhiwo semapheda eluhlolo – Emabanga 7-9**

<b>SAKHIWO SEMAPHEDA ELUHLOLO (LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA NELWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA)</b>					
<b>LIBANGA 7</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>LIBANGA 8</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>LIBANGA 9</b>	<b>%</b>
Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (10) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Sifinyeto (10 emamaki laguculwa abe ngema- 5%)	30
Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/l-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/l-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/l-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30
				Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10) • Tinkondlo • Temdzabu • Indzaba lemfisha • Inoveli • Umdlalo (20 emamaki umbhalo ngamunye laguculwa abe ngema- 10%)	10

Tindlela tekuhlola letisisetjentisiwe kumele tibe sezingeni lelifanele ngekwemnyaka nekututfuka kwemfundzi. Kuhleleka kwalemisebenti kumele kufake lokucuketfwe sifundvo kubuye kufake imisebenti leyehlukene leyakhelwe kufeza tinhoso tesifundvo.

#### 4.5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thisela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebentiniluhlolo lotsite. Kuveta kututfuka kwelwati Iwebafundzi ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikiwe eSitatinendeni seNchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu nekuhlola. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele avete bufakazi bekututfuka kwelwati Iwemfundzi kulelo banga nekutsi ukulungele yini kuchubekela ebangeni lelilandzelako. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwemfundzi kufanele futsi asetjentiswe kutfola imphumelelo leyentiwe bothishela nebfundzi enhubeniyekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kubafundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfulabanenshisekelo kutemfundvo. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lehlukene emphumelelo nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhonjisiwe kuleliThebule lelingentasi.

## EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

EMAKHODI EKULINGANISA	TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO	EMAPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu kakhulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo leliphasi	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 – 29

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwona wona lahambisana nemsebenti lowentiwe, basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda; babuye babike ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo emakhadinimbiko ebafundzi.

### 4.6 LUHLOLOKULINGANISA

Luhlolokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebentiluhlolo iyenetsa, iyemukeleka futsi yetsembekile. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke ezingeni lesikolo, lesigodzi, lesifundza nelavelonkhe. Kumele kube neluhlolokulinganisa loluphelele nalolufanele kucinisekisa lizinga leluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo.

#### 4.6.1 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE (LLE)

- Luhlolokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo IweLibanga 7 na 8 lwentiwa ngekhatsi esikolweni. Umeluleki wesifundvo kumele ente luhlolokulinganisa lwsampuli yalomsebenti ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Luhlolokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo kweLibanga 9 kumele lwentiwe ezingeni lesigodzi nesifundza. Lenchubo ifanele kutsi ilawulwe ngumnyango wetemfundvo ezingeni lesifundza.
- Beluleki betifundvo kumele bente luhlolokulinganisa lwsampuli yemaphepha etivivinyo neluhlolo ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawabhale kute bacinisekise kutsi asezingeni babuye beluleke bothishela ngekusetha lemisebenti.

#### 4.6.2 IMISEBENTILUHLOLO YETEMLOMO

- Libanga 7 - 9:** Lowo nalowo msebenti wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengencenye yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola kufanele uyiwe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kute ente luhlolokulinganisa ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Emva kwaloko bothishela bangawuhlola lomsenenti wetemlomo.
- Umeluleki wesifundvo nobe imodaretha yesifundza kumele yente luhlolokulinganisa lwsampuli yemisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo ngalesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Imodaretha letfunyelwe litiko letemfundvo lesisekelo kumele yente luhlolokulinganisa lwsampuli yemisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo eBangeni 9

#### 4.7 LOKUNYE LOKUVAMILE

Lomculu kufanele ufundvwe kanye nalena lelandzelako:

**4.7.1** *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kufaka ekhatsi –*

**4.7.2** *Umculu wenchubomgom, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*



## LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

**bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo** – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

**bomabitomfutiselo** – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobia, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njil.)

**emaCophelo ekuHiola** – lululolwati, (lulwimi, Iwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

**emafloshadi** – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

**emagugu esive** –-loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

**emakhathuni** – titfombe letikhishwe emaphephahukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njeneticashunwa letiphukutako

**emaphephatatiso** – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

**emasikonhlalo** – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

**hlatiya** – kubukisia nekucubungula

**libintana (i-akhronimi)** – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelele, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

**inhlonipho** – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

**imibhalo lengemaciniso** – imibhalo lesjetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njeneticashunwa temaphephandzaba

**imibhalotihumusho** – imibhalo lesjetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

**imibhalo** – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

**imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe** – imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

**imitsetfo lemisiwe** – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

**kuklomelisa/umarubhriki** – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenyem temsebenti

**imvumelwano** – kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlwani.

**incwadzibufakazi** – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemunntfu

**indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo** – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

**ingcikitsi** – umongo longumgogodla wendzaba

**inkhombamcondvo** – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

**irejista** – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

**isintheksi** – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

**inchubomgom** – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

**inkhulumiswano** – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

**inkhulumo lehlelekile** – inkhulumo lelungiselelw, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo

**inkhulumo lengakahleleki** – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelw nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

**itheserasi** – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

**kubumbana/kuhlangana** – kuhlanganisa imisho nobe titanza ngetihlanganisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

**kuhambelana** – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

**kuhhunga** – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

**kucatsanisa** – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

**kugceka** – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

**kuhluta** – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile

**kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti** – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

**kumuntfutisa** – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

**kunyanyalata** – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

**kucopha/kurekhoda** – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

**kuhlola ngalokuphelele** – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

**kuhlola ngekucaphelisa** – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundvwjeni takhe

**kuhlola ngekuhlahlela** – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelw kuhhishwe tincenye tawo.

**kuchumana ngekuphimisa** – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

**kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo** – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

**kuphumelela ngekubonelelw** – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

**kutsatsa luhlangotsi** – inkhulumo levunako

**kwehlwya** – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisia

**libalavemcondvo** – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

**libhukutinhlelolamalangonkhe** – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

**likhadimbiko** – likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

**lizinga lekuhlola** – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

**Luhlolo loluchubekako** – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**Iulwimi Iwasekhaya** – iulwimi umntfwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntfwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

**Iulwimi Iwekwengeta** – iulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntfwana lube lungasilo Iwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

**Iuphawu** – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenye intfo;

**Iupholavutfondzaba**; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

**Iudvweshu** – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

**Iuteku** – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

**Iuhlakasimo** – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

**Iuhlolosibutselo/gcogca** – iuhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

**Iuhlolonchanti Iwebafundzi** – iuhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni Iwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

**Iuhlolokucilonga** – iuhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

**Iuhlololuphenyo** – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekekela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

**Iuhlolosibutselo** – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso iuhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

**Iuhlolotidzingo** – iuhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

**IuHlaka IweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola** – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

**Iujulolwati** – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

**Iuvelomagama** – iulwimi loluvusa imiva

**Iwatinchanti** – Iwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

**mabitwafanana** – nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

**mcondvofana** – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

**makhalekhukhwini** – iuhlobo Iwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

**sakhiwo (semdlalo)** kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

**sakhiwo senkondlo** – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

**sifanamsindvo** – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

**silutfo** – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

**sendlalelolwati** – lwati lolusisekelo

**sicashunwa** – sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhulumeni

**sicatsaniso** – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

**sifaniso** – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nobe letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

**sifanamsindvo** – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

**sifanankhamisa** – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

**sifanangwaca** – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

**sifutamsindvo** – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenyne intfo

**sig senkhulomo** – yinkhulomo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala



**sigcogcamagama** – incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

**sihabiso** – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

**sihlanganiso** – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

**sikhangisi** – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhhunga tetsamelilwati

**silinganisi/sikali** – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

**silinganisoncane (iminimamu)** – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

**silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki)** – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

**simongcondvo** – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

**SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe** – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

**siphukuto** – shio lesiphambene nalesikushoko

**takhi telulwimi** – tinhlangotsi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga, )

**tifundvosisekelo** – tifundvo letiphocellekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

**tifundvo tekutikhetsela** – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela toni kweneta kuleto letiphocelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

**ematheksthi** – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanovel, imidlalo, ema-eseyi, tinkhulomo, tibonwa, njll

**tetsamelilwati** – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

**ticondzisomgom** – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

**ticukatsilwati** – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

**tihlatiywa** – ematheksthi lahlatiywako

**timviwa** – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

**timwiwabukelwa** – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwwe njengakumabonakudze

**tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo** – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

**tincenye telulwimi** – tinhlangotsi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

**tincingoluhla** – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

**tincwadzimsindvo** – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

**tinkhombaluhlelo** – incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze/temnakato

**tinsita** – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

**tiTatimende tesiFundvo** – luhla lwemakhono lamselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

**titfombemnyakato** – emafloshadi – titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

**umbhalo** – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

**umbhalombiko** – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

**umbhalomdvwebo** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

**umbhalotibonwa** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

**umbhalobondza** – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

**umbiko** – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

**umbikoselula** – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

**umbiti** – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

**umchumanisi** – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswako nemfundzi

**umdvweboludvonga** – umdvwebo lodvwetjwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

**umdvwebongcwengcwe** – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

**umlingisi/umdlali** – umuntu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunya ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

**umphumelamcoka** – umphumela lobalulekile lekfanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

**umphumela lotfutfukisako** – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfutfukiseni

**umsebentisabelo** – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodvwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)







DOWNLOAD MORE RESOURCES LIKE THIS ON [ECOLEBOOKS.COM](https://www.ecolebooks.com)